

1978 Family Data: Final Release

Codebook

Number of Variables

526

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5701 "RELEASE NUMBER" NUM(1.0)

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373_A, V5374_A for Heads, and V6039_A, V6040_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HD0CC78, HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-	-	2	Release number 2 - May 2008
6,154	100.00	3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5702 "1978 ID" NUM(4.0)

1978 Interview Number

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	1 - 6,154	Actual 1978 interview number

V5703 "CURRENT STATE 1978" NUM(2.0)

State of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
25	.41	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
6,126	99.55	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
3	.05	99	DK; NA

V5704 "CURRENT COUNTY 1978" NUM(1.0)

County of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	0	Data suppressed

V5705 "CURRENT ST& CNTY 1978" NUM(1.0)

State and County of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	0	Data suppressed

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5706 "SIZE LGST CTY SMSA 78"

NUM(1.0)

Size of Largest City in PSU

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,231	36.25		1	SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more	
1,382	22.46		2	SMSA: largest city 100,000 - 499,999	
706	11.47		3	SMSA: largest city 50,000 - 99,999	
427	6.94		4	Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000 - 49,999	
510	8.29		5	Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000 - 24,999	
871	14.15		6	Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000	
27	.44		9	NA: DU is not in continental U.S.A	

V5707 "COLOR OF COVERSHEET 78"

NUM(1.0)

Color of Coversheet

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,856	95.16		0	Gold (Main Family)	
298	4.84		1	Yellow (Splitoff)	

V5708 "WHETHER REFUSED 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Whether Originally Refused in 1978

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,133	99.66		0	Never Refused	
18	.29		1	Refused at least once	
3	.05		9	NA	

V5709 "TELEPHONE INT? 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Whether Telephone Interview in 1978

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
768	12.48		0	Personal interview	
5,283	85.85		1	Telephone interview	
26	.42		2	Mail interview	
77	1.25		9	NA	

V5710 "FAMILY COMP CHNG 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Family Composition Change

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,582	74.46		0	No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family	
922	14.98		1	Change in members other than Head or Wife	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

169	2.75	2	Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife
90	1.46	3	Wife from 1977 is now Head
100	1.62	4	Female Head in 1977 got married--husband (nonsample member) now Head
231	3.75	5	Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU
56	.91	6	Some female in FU other than 1977 Head got married and nonsample member is now Head
2	.03	7	Female Head in 1977 with husband in institution--husband in DU in 1978 and is now Head
2	.03	8	Other

V5711 "# MOVED IN 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Number Moved into FU between 1977 and 1978

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,163	83.90	0	No people
716	11.63	1	One person
169	2.75	2	Two people
66	1.07	3	Three people
27	.44	4	Four people
8	.13	5	Five people
3	.05	6	Six people
2	.03	7	Seven people
-	-	8	Eight people
-	-	9	Nine or more people

V5712 "WHO MOVED IN 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Relation to 1978 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1977 and 1978

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,163	83.90	0	Inap.: no one moved in
370	6.01	1	Head of family
59	.96	2	Wife
388	6.30	3	Child, step-child
15	.24	4	Sibling
10	.16	5	Parent
54	.88	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
41	.67	7	In-laws and other relatives
53	.86	8	Non-relative
1	.02	9	NA relation

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5713 "# MOVED OUT 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Number Moved out of FU between 1977 and 1978

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,541	90.04	0	No people
452	7.34	1	One person
91	1.48	2	Two people
42	.68	3	Three people
15	.24	4	Four people
8	.13	5	Five people
4	.06	6	Six people
1	.02	7	Seven people
-	-	8	Eight people
-	-	9	Nine or more people

V5714 "WHO MOVED OUT"

NUM(1.0)

Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who moved out/died between 1977 and 1978

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,541	90.04	0	Inap.: no one moved out
83	1.35	1	Head of family
73	1.19	2	Wife
347	5.64	3	Child, step-child
22	.36	4	Sibling
12	.19	5	Parent
24	.39	6	Grandchild; great grandchild
32	.52	7	In-laws and other relatives
18	.29	8	Non-relative
2	.03	9	NA relation

V5715 "CURRENT FAM COMP 1978"

NUM(1.0)

1978 Family Composition

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,302	86.16	1	Head and immediate family (Wife and children) only
521	8.47	2	FU contains other people related to Head
116	1.88	3	FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything
215	3.49	5	Other

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5716 "QUALITY OF MATCH 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Quality of Match

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,096	99.06		0		Perfect or near perfect match
35	.57		1		Fair match
23	.37		2		Poor match
-	-		5		No match

V5717 "1978 HOUSE VALUE (C5)"

NUM(6.0)

House Value (1978)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,974	48.33		0		Inap.: not a home owner
3,180	51.67	1 - 999,998			Actual amount
-	-	999,999			\$999,999 or more

V5718 "ACC 78 HOUSE VALUE"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5717 (House Value)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,038	98.12		0		Inap.: not a home owner; no assignment
16	.26		1		Minor assignment
33	.54		2		Major assignment
67	1.09		3		Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc. between dwelling and other purposes of building/land

V5719 "REM MORT PRIN 78 (C7)"

NUM(5.0)

Remaining Mortgage Principal (1978)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,085	66.38		0		Inap.: not a home owner; no mortgage
2,067	33.59	1 - 99,998			Actual amount
2	.03	99,999			\$99,999 or more

V5720 "ACC REM MORT PRIN"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5719 (Remaining Mortgage Principal)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,035	98.07		0		Inap.: not a home owner; no mortgage; no assignment
5	.08		1		Minor assignment
74	1.20		2		Major assignment

1978 Family Data: Final Release

40 .65 3 Complex property, requiring allocation of mortgage principal between dwelling and other purposes of building/land

V5721 "ANN MORT \$ 1978 (C8)"

NUM(4.0)

Annual Mortgage Payment (1978)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,086	66.40		0	Inap.:	not a homeowner; no mortgage
2,062	33.51	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
6	.10	9,999		\$9,999	or more

V5722 "ACC ANN MORT \$"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5721 (Annual Mortgage Payment)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,107	99.24		0	Inap.:	not a home owner; no mortgage; no assignment
1	.02		1	Minor	assignment
8	.13		2	Major	assignment
38	.62		3	Complex property, requiring allocation of mortgage payment between dwelling and other purposes of building/land	

V5723 "ANN RENT 1978 (C11)"

NUM(4.0)

Annual Rent

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,564	57.91		0	Inap.:	not a renter
2,590	42.09	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
-	-	9,999		\$9,999	or more

V5724 "ACC ANN RENT"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5723 (Annual Rent)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,142	99.81		0	Inap.:	not a renter; no assignment
3	.05		1	Minor	assignment
9	.15		2	Major	assignment

V5725 "RENT FURNISHED? (C12)"

NUM(1.0)

Whether Rent (V5723) includes furnishings

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,567	57.96		0	Inap.:	not a renter
333	5.41		1	Yes	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2,229	36.22	5	No
25	.41	9	NA

V5726 "RENT HEATED? (C15)"

NUM(1.0)

Whether Rent (V5723) includes heat

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
4,228	68.70	0	Inap.: not a renter; does not pay utilities
460	7.47	1	Yes
1,404	22.81	5	No
62	1.01	9	NA

V5727 "ANN \$ IF RENT (C17)"

NUM(4.0)

Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,770	93.76	0	Inap.: home owner or renter
383	6.22	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
1	.02	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5728 "ACC ANN \$ IF RENT"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5727 (Annual rent value of free housing)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
6,044	98.21	0	Inap.: home owner or renter; no assignment
9	.15	1	Minor assignment
101	1.64	2	Major assignment

V5729 "ANN UTILITIES IN 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Annual Expenditure on Utilities in 1977

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
953	15.49	0	\$0
5,201	84.51	1 - 9,997	Actual amount
-	-	9,998	\$9,998 or more

V5730 "ACC ANN UTILITIES"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5729 (Annual Expenditure on Utilities)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,938	96.49	0	No assignment
22	.36	1	Minor assignment
179	2.91	2	Major assignment
15	.24	3	Complex property, requiring allocation between dwelling and other purposes of building/land

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5731 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77"

NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
1,195	19.42	0	None		
4,959	80.58	1 - 9,998			Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999			9,999 hours or more

V5732 "ACC HD 77 WRK HRS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5731 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,832	94.77	0	Inap.:		Head did no work; no assignment
194	3.15	1	Minor		assignment
128	2.08	2	Major		assignment

V5733 "HD HRS WRK LOST OTH ILL"

NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1977

(Weeks someone else ill times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,585	90.75	0	Inap.:		Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no time missed for someone else's illness
569	9.25	1 - 9,998			Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999			9,999 hours or more

V5734 "ACC HD HR LOST OTH ILL"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5733 (Head's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,152	99.97	0	Inap.:		no time missed; no assignment
1	.02	1	Minor		assignment
1	.02	2	Major		assignment

V5735 "HD HRS WRK LOST OWN ILL"

NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours of illness in 1977

(Weeks ill times 80 for first eight weeks and times 60 for the time thereafter)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,997	64.95	0	Inap.:		Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no time missed for Head's own illness
2,157	35.05	1 - 9,998			Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999			9,999 hours or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5736 "ACC HD HR LOST OWN ILL" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5735 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,151	99.95		0	Inap.:	no time missed; no assignment
1	.02		1	Minor	assignment
2	.03		2	Major	assignment

V5737 "HD STRIKE HRS 77" NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours on strike in 1977

(Weeks on strike times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,053	98.36		0	Inap.:	Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no hours on strike in 1977
101	1.64	1 - 9,998		Actual	number of hours
-	-	9,999		9,999	hours or more

V5738 "ACC HD STRIKE HRS 77" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5737 (Head's annual hours on strike in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,153	99.98		0	Inap.:	no strike time; no assignment
1	.02		1	Minor	assignment
-	-		2	Major	assignment

V5739 "HD UNEMP HRS 77" NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1977

(Weeks unemployed times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,188	84.30		0	Inap.:	Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no unemployment hours
966	15.70	1 - 9,998		Actual	number of hours
-	-	9,999		9,999	hours or more

V5740 "ACC HD UNEMP HRS 77" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5739 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,137	99.72		0	Inap.:	no unemployment time; no assignment
9	.15		1	Minor	assignment
8	.13		2	Major	assignment

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5741 "HD TRAV TO WRK HRS 77"

NUM(3.0)

Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
1,894	30.78	0	Inap.:	Head is retired, disabled, student, housewife, etc.; no hours; time varies widely	
4,253	69.11	1 - 998	Actual	number of hours	
7	.11	999	999	hours or more	

V5742 "ACC HD TRAV TO WRK HR 77"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5741 (Head's travel to work time in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,122	99.48	0	Inap.:	no hours time varies widely; no assignment	
11	.18	1	Minor	assignment	
21	.34	2	Major	assignment	

V5743 "WF ANN WRK HRS 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,986	64.77	0	Inap.:	no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977	
2,168	35.23	1 - 9,998	Actual	number of hours	
-	-	9,999	9,999	hours or more	

V5744 "ACC WF ANN WRK HRS 1977"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5743 (Wife's annual hours working for money in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,102	99.16	0	Inap.:	no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no assignment	
22	.36	1	Minor	assignment	
30	.49	2	Major	assignment	

V5745 "WF HRS WRK LOST OTH ILL"

NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1977

(Weeks someone else ill times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,690	92.46	0	Inap.:	no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no time missed for someone else's illness	
464	7.54	1 - 9,998	Actual	number of hours	
-	-	9,999	9,999	hours or more	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5746 "ACC WF HR LOST OTH ILL"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5745 (Wife's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,154	100.00		0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no time missed; no assignment	
-	-		1	Minor assignment	
-	-		2	Major assignment	

V5747 "WF HRS WRK LOST SELF ILL"

NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours of illness in 1977

(Weeks ill times 80 for the first eight weeks and times 60 for the time thereafter)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,212	84.69		0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no time missed for own illness	
942	15.31	1 - 9,998		Actual number of hours	
-	-	9,999		9,999 hours or more	

V5748 "ACC WF HR LOST SELF ILL"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5747 (Wife's annual hours of illness in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,152	99.97		0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did no work in 1977; no time missed for Wife's own illness; no assignment	
2	.03		1	Minor assignment	
-	-		2	Major assignment	

V5749 "WF STRIKE HRS 1977"

NUM(3.0)

Wife's annual hours on strike in 1977

(Weeks on strike times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,137	99.72		0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no hours on strike in 1977	
17	.28	1 - 998		Actual number of hours	
-	-	999		999 hours or more	

V5750 "ACC WF STRIKE HRS 1977"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5749 (Wife's annual hours on strike in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,154	100.00		0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no strike time; no assignment	
-	-		1	Minor assignment	
-	-		2	Major assignment	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5751 "WF UNEMP HRS 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1977

(Weeks unemployed times 40)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,730	93.11	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no unemployment hours
424	6.89	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5752 "ACC WF UNEMP HRS 1977"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5751 (Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6,151	99.95	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977; no unemployment time; no assignment
2	.03	1	Minor assignment
1	.02	2	Major assignment

V5753 "WF TRAV TO WRK HRS 77"

NUM(3.0)

Wife's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,555	74.02	0	Inap.: Wife is retired, disabled, student, housewife; unemployed; no hours; time varies widely;
1,598	25.97	1 - 998	Actual number of hours
1	.02	999	999 hours or more

V5754 "ACC WF TRAV TO WRK HR 77"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5753 (Wife's travel to work time in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6,140	99.77	0	Inap.: no hours; time varies widely; no assignment
7	.11	1	Minor assignment
7	.11	2	Major assignment

V5755 "1978 FAMILY SIZE"

NUM(2.0)

Family Size in 1978 (number of members in family)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6,154	100.00	1 - 15	Actual number of people

V5756 "# REQUIRED ROOMS 1978"

NUM(1.0)

Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1	.02	1	One room

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2,481	40.32	2	Two
1,979	32.16	3	Three
1,027	16.69	4	Four
409	6.65	5	Five
147	2.39	6	Six
67	1.09	7	Seven
27	.44	8	Eight
16	.26	9	Nine or more rooms

V5757 "1978 WEEKLY FOOD NEED"

NUM(4.1)

Weekly Food Needs

This variable's values are based on USDA Low-Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June 1967), summed for the family as it was at the time of the interview.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

\$3.90 for both males and females under age 4
 \$4.60 for both males and females age 4-6
 \$5.50 for both males and females age 7-9
 \$6.40 for males age 10-12
 \$6.30 for females age 10-12
 \$7.40 for males age 13-15
 \$6.90 for females age 13-15
 \$8.70 for males age 16-20
 \$7.20 for females age 16-20
 \$7.50 for males age 21-35
 \$6.50 for females age 21-35
 \$6.90 for males age 36-55
 \$6.30 for females age 36-55
 \$6.30 for males age 56 and older
 \$5.40 for females age 56 and older

This same standard has been used in previous waves. Since the table is from 1967, values are in 1967 dollars. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	.1 - 96.9	Actual weekly food needs

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5758 "1978 ANN NEED STANDARD"

NUM(5.0)

Annual Need Standard in 1977

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

Single person	- add 20%
Two persons	- add 10%
Three persons	- add 5%
Four persons	- no change
Five persons	- deduct 5%
Six or more persons	- deduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons
 3.70 times the food needs for two-person units
 3.00 times the food needs for all other units

Note that the computation of this variable is based on V5757 above, which uses 1967 dollar values.

(Not adjusted for farmers; see V6176 for an income/needs measure that makes this adjustment.)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	1,647 - 13,197	Actual poverty threshold

V5759 "WF ANN HSEWRK HRS (G39)"

NUM(4.0)

Wife's annual hours of housework

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,538	41.24	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife does no housework
3,616	58.76	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
-	-	9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5760 "ACC WF ANN HSEWRK HRS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5759 (Wife's annual hours of housework)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,124	99.51	0	Inap.: no Wife; Wife does no housework; no assignment
1	.02	1	Minor assignment
29	.47	2	Major assignment

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5761 "HD ANN HSEWRK HRS (G40)"

NUM(4.0)

Head's annual hours of housework

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
1,019	16.56	0	Inap.:	Head does no housework	
5,135	83.44	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours		
-	-	9,999	9,999 hours or more		

V5762 "ACC HD ANN HSEWRK HRS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5761 (Head's annual hours of house- work)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,086	98.90	0	Inap.:	Head does no housework; no assignment	
3	.05	1	Minor assignment		
65	1.06	2	Major assignment		

V5763 "OTH ANN HSEWRK HR (G44)"

NUM(4.0)

Annual hours of housework done by all others in FU

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,015	65.24	0	Inap.:	no others in FU; no housework done by others in FU	
2,139	34.76	1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours		
-	-	9,999	9,999 hours or more		

V5764 "ACC OTH ANN HSEWRK HRS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5763 (Annual hours of housework done by all others in FU)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,110	99.29	0	Inap.:	no others in FU; no housework done by others in FU; no assignment	
5	.08	1	Minor assignment		
39	.63	2	Major assignment		

V5765 "# FD ST ISSUED FOR (G47)"

NUM(1.0)

Number of people in Household for whom Food Stamps were issued last month

Household may include more people than our FU: therefore this number will not always equal V5755 (Family Size in 1978). See editing procedures

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,507	89.49	0	Inap.:	Food Stamps not used last month	
124	2.01	1	One person		
127	2.06	2	Two people		
131	2.13	3	Three people		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

115	1.87	4	Four people
56	.91	5	Five people
34	.55	6	Six people
27	.44	7	Seven people
23	.37	8	Eight or more people
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V5766 "\$ PAID FD ST LAST MO"

NUM(3.0)

Amount paid for Food Stamps last month

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,541	90.04	0	Inap.:	Food Stamps not used last month; Food Stamps issued free of charge	
613	9.96	1 - 998	Actual	amount	
-	-	999	\$999	or more	

V5767 "ACC \$ PAID FD ST LAST MO"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5766 (Amount paid for Food Stamps last month)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,151	99.95	0	Inap.:	Food Stamps not used last month; no assignment	
3	.05	1	Minor	assignment	
-	-	2	Major	assignment	

V5768 "\$ BONUS PD ST LAST MO"

NUM(3.0)

Bonus value of Food Stamps used last month

(Dollar value of food bought minus dollars spent to purchase Food Stamps)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,507	89.49	0	Inap.:	Food Stamps not used last month	
647	10.51	1 - 998	Actual	amount	
-	-	999	\$999	or more	

V5769 "ACC BONUS FDSTMP LST MO"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5768 (Bonus value of Food Stamps used last month)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,144	99.84	0	Inap.:	Food Stamps not used last month; no assignment	
9	.15	1	Minor	assignment	
1	.02	2	Major	assignment	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5770 "ANN FD \$ EXCL FDSTMP"

NUM(4.0)

Annual food expenditure for meals at home

(Excludes expenditure for food purchased with Food Stamps)

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
297	4.83	0	Inap.: none
5,852	95.09	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
5	.08	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5771 "ACC ANN FOOD \$"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5770 (Annual food expenditure for meals at home)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,106	99.22	0	Inap.: no assignment
15	.24	1	Minor assignment
33	.54	2	Major assignment

V5772 "ANN \$ EATING OUT"

NUM(4.0)

Annual food expenditure for meals away from home

(Excludes meals at work and/or school)

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,519	24.68	0	Inap.: none
4,635	75.32	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5773 "ACC ANN \$ EATING OUT"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5772 (Annual food expenditure for meals away from home)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,119	99.43	0	Inap.: no assignment
11	.18	1	Minor assignment
24	.39	2	Major assignment

V5774 "\$ PAID FDSTMP 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Annual amount paid for Food Stamps in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,376	87.36	0	Inap.: none
778	12.64	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5775 "ACC \$ PAID FDSTMP 1977" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5774 (Annual amount paid for Food Stamps in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,137	99.72		0	Inap.:	no assignment
11	.18		1	Minor	assignment
6	.10		2	Major	assignment

V5776 "\$ BONUS FDSTMP 1977" NUM(4.0)

Bonus value of Food Stamps used in 1977

(Dollar value of food bought minus dollars spent to purchase Food Stamps)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,342	86.81		0	Inap.:	none
812	13.19	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
-	-	9,999		\$9,999	or more

V5777 "ACC \$ BONUS FDSTMP 1977" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5776 (Bonus value of Food Stamps used in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,132	99.64		0	Inap.:	no assignment
16	.26		1	Minor	assignment
6	.10		2	Major	assignment

V5778 "# MONTHS USED FDSTMP 77" NUM(2.0)

Number of months Food Stamps used in 1977

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,340	86.77		0	Inap.:	none; food stamps not used in 1977
811	13.18	1 - 12		Actual	number of months
3	.05	99		NA	

V5779 "# MAJOR ADULTS 1978" NUM(1.0)

Number of major adults in family

Only Head and Wife are counted in this variable. If one of them is severely limited physically or mentally, he is not counted here; hence an FU with both could be coded 1 here

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,522	40.98		1	One	adult
3,632	59.02		2	Two	adults

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5780 "LABOR PART FARM Y 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's labor part of farm income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,086	98.90	0	None		
68	1.10	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5781 "LABOR PART BUS Y 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's labor part of unincorporated business income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,875	95.47	0	None		
279	4.53	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5782 "HEAD 1977 WAGES"

NUM(5.0)

Head's Income from wages in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
1,489	24.20	0	None		
4,658	75.69	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
7	.11	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5783 "ACC HEAD 1977 WAGES"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5782 (Head's income from wages in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,076	98.73	0	Inap.:	no wages; no assignment	
31	.50	1	Minor	assignment	
47	.76	2	Major	assignment	

V5784 "HD BONUS,OT,COMM 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,774	93.83	0	None		
380	6.17	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5785 "HD PROF PRAC/TRADE 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's income from professional practice or trade in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,922	96.23	0	None		
232	3.77	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5786 "LAB PART ROOMER 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Head's labor part of roomers and boarders, farming or market gardening in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,084	98.86	0	None		
69	1.12	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
1	.02	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5787 "ACC HD LABOR Y EXCL WAGE"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5780-V5781, V5784-V5786 (Head's labor income excluding wages in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,117	99.40	0	Inap.:	no assignment	
11	.18	1	Minor	assignment	
26	.42	2	Major	assignment	

V5788 "WIFE 1977 WAGE"

NUM(5.0)

Wife's labor income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,988	64.80	0	Inap.:	none; no Wife	
2,166	35.20	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5789 "ACC WIFE 1977 WAGE"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5788 (Wife's labor income in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,120	99.45	0	Inap.:	no assignment	
10	.16	1	Minor	assignment	
24	.39	2	Major	assignment	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5790 "ASSET PART FARM Y 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's asset part of farm income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6	.10	-9,998 - -1			Actual net loss
2	.03	-9,999			Loss of \$9,999 or more
6,082	98.83	0			None
64	1.04	1 - 99,998			Actual net profit
-	-	99,999			\$99,999 or more

V5791 "ASSET PART BUS Y 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Head's/Wife's asset part of unincorporated business income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
8	.13	-9,998 - -1			Actual net loss
2	.03	-9,999			Loss of \$9,999 or more
5,852	95.09	0			None
292	4.74	1 - 99,998			Actual net profit
-	-	99,999			\$99,999 or more

V5792 "ASSET PART ROOMERS 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Head's asset part of roomers and boarders, farming or market gardening in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
7	.11	-998 - -1			Actual net loss
4	.06	-999			Loss of \$999 or more
6,074	98.70	0			None
67	1.09	1 - 9,998			Actual net profit
2	.03	9,999			\$9,999 or more

V5793 "ALIMONY Y HEAD 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Head's alimony in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,142	99.81	0			None
12	.19	1 - 9,998			Actual amount
-	-	9,999			\$9,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5794 "HD RENT,INT,DIVIDEND 77"

NUM(5.0)

Head's income from rent, interest, dividends, etc. in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,406	71.60	0	None		
1,748	28.40	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5795 "WIFE 1977 ASSET Y"

NUM(5.0)

Wife's income from assets excluding from her unincorporated business in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,110	99.29	0	Inap.:	none; no Wife	
44	.71	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5796 "H+W 1977 TAXABLE Y"

NUM(5.0)

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1977 (Sum of V's 5780-5782, 5784-5786, 5788, 5790-5795)

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3	.05	-9,998 - -1	Actual	amount	
3	.05	-9,999	Loss of	\$9,999 or more	
776	12.61	0	None		
5,359	87.08	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
13	.21	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5797 "ACC H+W 1976 ASSET Y"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V's 5790-5795 (Asset Income of Head and Wife in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,082	98.83	0	Inap.:	no assignment	
36	.58	1	Minor	assignment	
36	.58	2	Major	assignment	

V5798 "H+W 1977 SUPP OTH NONFU"

NUM(5.0)

Contributions made to outside dependents in 1977 (outside the FU)

(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,561	90.36	0	None		
569	9.25	1 - 99,997	Actual	amount	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

-	-	99,998	\$99,998 or more
24	.39	99,999	NA

V5799 "H+W 1977 # DEPENDENTS"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Head's dependents in 1977

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
24	.39	0	None
1,526	24.80	1	One dependent
1,562	25.38	2	Two
1,140	18.52	3	Three
955	15.52	4	Four
495	8.04	5	Five
233	3.79	6	Six
111	1.80	7	Seven
62	1.01	8	Eight
46	.75	9	Nine or more dependents

V5800 "H+W 1977 INCOME TAXES"

NUM(5.0)

Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1977

(This variable does not include the low income Tax Credit, V6196. For a better estimate of taxes, subtract V6196 from this variable)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,031	33.00	0	None
4,121	66.96	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
2	.03	99,999	\$99,999 or more

V5801 "H+W 1977 MARGINAL TAX"

NUM(2.0)

Marginal tax rate for Head and Wife 1977 estimated Federal Income Taxes

Actual marginal tax rate

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,025	32.91	0	Zero taxes
4,129	67.09	1 - 70	Actual marginal tax rate

V5802 "H+W 1977 ADC,AFDC"

NUM(5.0)

Amount of ADC/AFDC for Head and Wife in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,790	94.09	0	None
364	5.91	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5803 "ACC H+W 1977 ADC,AFDC" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5802 (Amount of ADC/AFDC for Head and Wife in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,149	99.92		0	Inap.:	no assignment
4	.06		1	Minor	assignment
1	.02		2	Major	assignment

V5804 "H+W 1977 SSI" NUM(4.0)

Amount of Supplemental Security Income of Head and Wife in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,874	95.45		0	None	
280	4.55	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
-	-	9,999		\$9,999	or more

V5805 "H+W 1977 OTHER WELFARE" NUM(5.0)

Amount of other welfare payments of Head and Wife in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,987	97.29		0	None	
167	2.71	1 - 99,998		Actual	amount
-	-	99,999		\$99,999	or more

V5806 "H+W 1977 SOCIAL SECURITY" NUM(4.0)

Amount of Social Security payments of Head and Wife in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,058	82.19		0	None	
1,096	17.81	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
-	-	9,999		\$9,999	or more

V5807 "HD 1977 OTHER RETIREMENT" NUM(5.0)

Amount of Head's other retirement, pensions and annuities in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,592	90.87		0	None	
562	9.13	1 - 99,998		Actual	amount
-	-	99,999		\$99,999	or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5808 "HD 1977 UNEMP COMP"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of Head's unemployment pay (including strike benefits) in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,763	93.65	0	None		
391	6.35	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5809 "HD 1977 WRKMANS COMP"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of Head's workmen's compensation in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
6,017	97.77	0	None		
136	2.21	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
1	.02	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5810 "HD 1977 CHILD SUPPORT"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of child support of Head and Wife in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,955	96.77	0	None		
199	3.23	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5811 "HD 1977 HELP FROM RELAT"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of help from relatives of Head in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,808	94.38	0	None		
344	5.59	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
2	.03	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5812 "HD 1977 OTHER TRANSFER Y"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of Head's other transfer income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,747	93.39	0	None		
405	6.58	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
2	.03	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5813 "WF 1977 OTHER TRANSFER Y"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of Wife's other transfer income in 1977

(Excludes ADC/AFDC, other welfare, social security and supplemental security income. Includes child support if clearly received only before marriage to current Head).

All missing data were assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,916	96.13	0	Inap.: none; no Wife
238	3.87	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5814 "ACC H+W 77 TRANSY NONADC"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5804-V5813 (Transfer income of Head and Wife in 1977 excluding ADC/AFDC)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,087	98.91	0	Inap.: no assignment
44	.71	1	Minor assignment
23	.37	2	Major assignment

V5815 "H+W TOT 1977 TRANSFER Y"

NUM(5.0)

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1977 (sum V5802, V5804-V5813)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,181	51.69	0	None
2,973	48.31	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

V5816 "OTH ANN WRK HRS 1977"

NUM(4.0)

Annual work hours of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,811	78.18	0	Inap.: none; no Wife
1,342	21.81	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
1	.02	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5817 "OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1977"

NUM(5.0)

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,786	77.77	0	Inap.: none; no Wife
1,368	22.23	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5818 "ACC OTH ANN TX Y 77"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5817 (Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,897	95.82		0	Inap.:	no assignment
27	.44		1	Minor	assignment
230	3.74		2	Major	assignment

V5819 "BKT OTH 1977 ASSET Y"

NUM(1.0)

Bracketed amount of asset income of all others in FU in 1977

(The actual amount is included in V5817)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,097	99.07		0	Inap.:	none; no others
31	.50		1	\$1 - 499	
6	.10		2	500 - 999	
6	.10		3	1,000 - 1,999	
2	.03		4	2,000 - 2,999	
5	.08		5	3,000 - 4,999	
3	.05		6	5,000 - 7,499	
-	-		7	7,500 - 9,999	
3	.05		8	10,000 or more	
1	.02		9	NA (includes assigned amounts)	

V5820 "OTH 1977 TAXES"

NUM(5.0)

Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of all others in FU in 1977

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,513	89.58		0	Inap.:	none; no others
641	10.42	1 - 99,998		Actual	amount
-	-	99,999		\$99,999	or more

V5821 "OTH 1977 ADC/AFDC"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of ADC/AFDC of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,106	99.22		0	Inap.:	none; no others
48	.78	1 - 9,998		Actual	amount
-	-	9,999		\$9,999	or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5822 "OTH 1977 SSI" NUM(4.0)

Amount of Supplemental Security Income of all Others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,109	99.27	0	Inap.:	none;	no others
45	.73	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5823 "OTH 1977 OTHER WELFARE" NUM(4.0)

Amount of other welfare of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,106	99.22	0	Inap.:	none;	no others
48	.78	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5824 "OTH 1977 SOCIAL SECURITY" NUM(4.0)

Amount of Social Security of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,942	96.56	0	Inap.:	none;	no others
212	3.44	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

V5825 "OTH 1977 OTHER RET" NUM(5.0)

Amount of other retirement, pensions, and annuities of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,094	99.03	0	Inap.:	none;	no others
60	.97	1 - 99,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	99,999	\$99,999	or more	

V5826 "OTH 1977 UNEPL COMP" NUM(4.0)

Amount of Unemployment Compensation of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,125	99.53	0	Inap.:	none;	no others
29	.47	1 - 9,998	Actual	amount	
-	-	9,999	\$9,999	or more	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5827 "OTH 1977 WRKMANS COMP"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of Workmen's Compensation of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,150	99.94	0	Inap.: none; no others
4	.06	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5828 "OTH 1977 CHILD SUPPORT"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of child support of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,144	99.84	0	Inap.: none; no others
10	.16	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5829 "OTH 1977 HLP FRM RELATIV"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of help from relatives of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,151	99.95	0	Inap.: none; no others
3	.05	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5830 "OTH 1977 MISC TRANSFER"

NUM(4.0)

Amount of other transfer income of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,138	99.74	0	Inap.: none; no others
16	.26	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
-	-	9,999	\$9,999 or more

V5831 "OTH 1977 TOT TRANSFER \$"

NUM(5.0)

Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1977

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,762	93.63	0	Inap.: none; no others
392	6.37	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5832 "ACC OTH 77 TOT TRANS \$" NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of V5831 (Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1977)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,112	99.32		0	Inap.:	no assignment
18	.29		1	Minor	assignment
24	.39		2	Major	assignment

V5833 "# OTH WITH 77 Y" NUM(1.0)

Number of income receivers in FU other than Head and Wife in 1977

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,583	74.47		0	None	
1,004	16.31		1	One person	
389	6.32		2	Two	
125	2.03		3	Three	
41	.67		4	Four	
10	.16		5	Five	
2	.03		6	Six	
-	-		7	Seven	
-	-		8	Eight	
-	-		9	Nine or more	

V5834 "# OTH WITH 77 LABOR Y" NUM(1.0)

Number of labor income receivers in FU other than Head and Wife in 1977

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,812	78.19		0	None	
886	14.40		1	One person	
312	5.07		2	Two people	
107	1.74		3	Three people	
26	.42		4	Four people	
10	.16		5	Five people	
1	.02		6	Six people	
-	-		7	Seven people	
-	-		8	Eight people	
-	-		9	Nine or more people	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5835 "1968 ID" NUM(4.0)
1968 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,416	55.51	1 - 2,930	SRC cross-section sample
2,738	44.49	5,001 - 6,872	Census sample

V5836 "1969 ID" NUM(4.0)
1969 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
2	.03	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1969
6,152	99.97	1 - 4,460	Actual 1969 interview number

V5837 "1970 ID" NUM(4.0)
1970 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
10	.16	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1970
6,144	99.84	1 - 4,645	Actual 1970 interview number

V5838 "1971 ID" NUM(4.0)
1971 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
9	.15	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1971
6,145	99.85	1 - 4,840	Actual 1971 interview number

V5839 "1972 ID" NUM(4.0)
1972 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
7	.11	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1972
6,147	99.89	1 - 5,060	Actual 1972 interview number

V5840 "1973 ID" NUM(4.0)
1973 Interview Number

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
13	.21	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1973
6,141	99.79	1 - 5,285	Actual 1973 interview number

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5841 "1974 ID"
1974 Interview Number

NUM(4.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range	Text
5	.08	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1974	
6,149	99.92	1 - 5,517	Actual 1974 interview number	

V5842 "1975 ID"
1975 Interview Number

NUM(4.0)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4	.06	0	1978	Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1975	
6,150	99.94	1 - 5,725	Actual	1975	interview number

V5843 "1976 ID"
1976 Interview Number

NUM(4.0)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4	.06	0	1978	Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1976	
6,150	99.94	1 - 5,862	Actual	1976	interview number

V5844 "1977 ID"
1977 Interview Number

NUM(4.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3	.05	0	1978 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1977
6,151	99.95	1 - 6,007	Actual 1977 interview number

V5845 "INTR ID #"
1. Interviewer's ID Number
Actual number

NUM(4.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
28	.45	0	Inap.: mail interview
6,121	99.46	1 - 9,998	Actual interviewer's ID number
5	.08	9,999	NA

V5846 "INTR INT #"
3. Interviewer's Interview Number
Actual number

NUM(2.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
27	.44	0	Inap.: mail interview
6,079	98.78	1 - 97	Actual interviewer's interview number
16	.26	98	Ninety-eight or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

32 .52

99 NA; DK

V5847 "DATE OF INT"

NUM(1.0)

4. Date of Interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,490	24.21	1	March 1 - March 14
1,362	22.13	2	March 15 - March 28
1,726	28.05	3	March 29 - April 18
749	12.17	4	April 19 - May 2
530	8.61	5	May 3 - May 16
141	2.29	6	May 17 - May 30
85	1.38	7	May 31 - June 30
50	.81	8	July 1 and after
21	.34	9	NA; DK

V5848 "LENGTH OF INT"

NUM(3.0)

5. Length of Interview

Actual number of minutes

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,050	98.31	1 - 290	Actual number of minutes
104	1.69	999	NA; mail interview

V5849 "# IN FU"

NUM(2.0)

Number in FU

Actual number of persons in FU

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	1 - 15	Actual number of people

V5850 "AGE OF HEAD"

NUM(2.0)

Age of Head

Actual age of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	16 - 96	Actual age
-	-	99	NA

V5851 "SEX OF HEAD"

NUM(1.0)

Sex of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,399	71.48	1	Male
1,755	28.52	2	Female

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5852 "AGE OF WIFE"

NUM(2.0)

Age of Wife or Permanent Friend

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,520	40.95	0	Inap.: no Wife or Permanent Friend in FU
3,634	59.05	15 - 90	Actual age
-	-	99	NA

V5853 "# KIDS IN FU"

NUM(1.0)

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

Actual number of children

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,957	48.05	0	None
1,225	19.91	1	One child
1,062	17.26	2	Two
518	8.42	3	Three
237	3.85	4	Four
86	1.40	5	Five
42	.68	6	Six
17	.28	7	Seven
9	.15	8	Eight
1	.02	9	Nine

V5854 "AGE YNGST KID IN FU"

NUM(2.0)

Age of youngest child

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,957	48.05	0	Inap.: no children in FU
696	11.31	1	23 months or under
2,501	40.64	2 - 17	Actual age

V5855 "A1 PER <25 IN FU"

NUM(1.0)

A1. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,630	58.99	1	Someone other than Head or Wife under 25 in FU during 1977 or 1978
2,524	41.01	5	No one other than Head or Wife under 25 in FU during 1977 or 1978
-	-	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5856 "A2 PERS STOP SCHOOL"

NUM(1.0)

A2. Did anyone in this household stop going to school in 1977 or 1978?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,528	41.08	0	Inap.: no children under 25; V5855 = 5, 9
314	5.10	1	Yes
3,266	53.07	5	No
46	.75	9	NA; DK

V5857 "B1 PUB TRANS NEARBY?"

NUM(1.0)

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of (here) (your house)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,592	58.37	1	Yes		
2,540	41.27	5	No		
22	.36	9	NA; DK		

V5858 "B2 WTR PUBTRANS GD ENUF"

NUM(1.0)

B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,573	41.81	0	Inap.: no public transportation; V5857 = 5, 9
2,788	45.30	1	Yes; "I don't use it but good enough for others"; very good; good
306	4.97	3	Pro-con: Yes for some areas or types of work but not for others; "I couldn't use it but good enough for others"; fair
362	5.88	5	No
125	2.03	9	NA; DK; "I don't use it"

V5859 "B3 OWN CAR/TRUCK"

NUM(1.0)

B3. Do you (or anyone else in the family here) own a car or truck?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,782	77.71	1	Yes		
1,368	22.23	5	No		
4	.06	9	NA; DK		

V5860 "B4 # CAR/TRUCK OWN"

NUM(1.0)

B4. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,373	22.31	0	Inap.: own no cars or trucks; V5859 = 5 or 9
2,389	38.82	1	One car or truck
1,887	30.66	2	Two
343	5.57	3	Three

1978 Family Data: Final Release

99	1.61	4	Four
31	.50	5	Five
15	.24	6	Six
2	.03	7	Seven
2	.03	8	Eight or more
13	.21	9	NA; DK

V5861 "B5 # MI DRIVEN-ALL CARS"

NUM(5.0)

B5. During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive in (your car/ all of your cars)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,411	22.93	0	Inap.: none; family does not own car or truck; V5859=5 or 9
4,558	74.07	1 - 99,997	Actual number of miles
19	.31	99,998	99,998 miles or more
166	2.70	99,999	NA; DK

V5862 "C1 ACTUAL # ROOMS"

NUM(1.0)

C1. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
7	.11	0	None; R shares room
154	2.50	1	One room
336	5.46	2	Two
608	9.88	3	Three
1,199	19.48	4	Four
1,399	22.73	5	Five
1,240	20.15	6	Six
625	10.16	7	Seven
514	8.35	8	Eight rooms or more
72	1.17	9	NA; DK

V5863 "C2 TYPE DWELLING"

NUM(1.0)

C2. Do you live in a one-family house, a two- family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,944	64.09	1	One-family
402	6.53	2	Two-family; duplex
1,323	21.50	3	Apartment; project
309	5.02	4	Mobile home; trailer
167	2.71	7	Other

1978 Family Data: Final Release

9 .15

9 NA; DK

V5864 "C3 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

NUM(1.0)

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,180	51.67	1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
2,590	42.09	5	Pays rent
384	6.24	8	Neither owns nor rents

V5865 "C16 RSN NEITR OWN/RENT"

NUM(1.0)

C16. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,780	93.92	0	Inap.: owns or rents; V5864 = 1, or 5
2	.03	1	Servant; housekeeper
24	.39	2	Farm laborer; ranch laborer
59	.96	3	Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
240	3.90	4	Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes
5	.08	5	Sold own home, but still living there
2	.03	6	Living in house which will inherit; estate in process
6	.10	7	Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found
29	.47	8	Other
7	.11	9	NA; DK

V5866 "C20 MOVE SINCE SPR 1977"

NUM(1.0)

C20. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1977 ?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,643	26.70	1	Yes
4,509	73.27	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V5867 "C21 MONTH MOVE"

NUM(2.0)

C21. What month was that? (most recent move)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,515	73.37	0	Inap.: did not move; V5866 = 5 or 9
122	1.98	1	January
137	2.23	2	February
137	2.23	3	March

1978 Family Data: Final Release

119	1.93	4	April
111	1.80	5	May
123	2.00	6	June
121	1.97	7	July
147	2.39	8	August
157	2.55	9	September
155	2.52	10	October
139	2.26	11	November
119	1.93	12	December
52	.84	99	NA

V5868 "C22 WHY MOVE"

NUM(1.0)

C22. Why did you move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,514	73.35	0	Inap.: did not move; V5866 = 5 or 9
182	2.96	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
45	.73	2	To get nearer to work
289	4.70	3	Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; more rent
108	1.75	4	Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing: less space; less rent
359	5.83	5	Purposive consumptive--other house- related: want to own home; got married
72	1.17	6	Purposive consumptive--neighborhood- related: better neighborhood; go to school
255	4.14	7	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
275	4.47	8	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)
55	.89	9	NA; DK

V5869 "C23 WTR MIGHT MOVE"

NUM(1.0)

C23. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,345	38.11	1	Yes; might or maybe, hope to
3,527	57.31	5	No
281	4.57	8	DK
1	.02	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5870 "C24 LIKELY HOOD OF MOVE"

NUM(1.0)

C24. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,809	61.89	0	Inap.: does not plan to move; V5869 = 5, 8, or 9
1,087	17.66	1	Definitely
831	13.50	2	Probably
410	6.66	3	More uncertain
17	.28	9	NA

V5871 "C25 WHY MIGHT MOVE"

NUM(1.0)

C25. Why might you move?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,809	61.89	0	Inap.: does not plan to move; V5869 = 5, 8 or 9
282	4.58	1	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
62	1.01	2	To get nearer to work
526	8.55	3	Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; more rent; better housing
156	2.53	4	Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing: less space; less rent
621	10.09	5	Purposive consumptive--other house- related: want to own home; got married
172	2.79	6	Purposive consumptive--neighborhood- related: better neighborhood; go to school
188	3.05	7	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
308	5.00	8	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)
30	.49	9	NA; DK

V5872 "D1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS"

NUM(1.0)

D1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,329	70.34	1	Working now
69	1.12	2	Only temporarily laid off
288	4.68	3	Looking for work, unemployed
634	10.30	4	Retired
319	5.18	5	Permanently disabled
384	6.24	6	Housewife
103	1.67	7	Student

1978 Family Data: Final Release

28 .45 8 Other

V5873 "D2 OCC-2 DIGIT (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D2. What is your main occupation?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,756	28.53	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled; housewife; student
17	.28	10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists
34	.55	11	Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
45	.73	12	Accountants and Auditors
99	1.61	13	Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
46	.75	14	Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
106	1.72	15	Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists
124	2.01	16	Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
55	.89	17	Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
27	.44	18	Judges; Lawyers
38	.62	19	Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
404	6.56	20	Not self-employed
136	2.21	31	Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
80	1.30	40	Secretaries, stenographers, typists
352	5.72	41	Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
181	2.94	45	Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
87	1.41	50	Foremen, n.e.c.
698	11.34	51	Other craftsmen and kindred workers
55	.89	52	Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
66	1.07	55	Members of armed forces
256	4.16	61	Transport equipment operatives

1978 Family Data: Final Release

620	10.07	62	Operatives, except transport
232	3.77	70	Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
56	.91	71	Farm laborers and foremen
42	.68	73	Private household workers
445	7.23	75	Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentists' offices
80	1.30	80	Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
17	.28	99	NA; DK

V5873_A "OCCUPATION OF HEAD 78" NUM(3.0)

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?)

D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

E15. What sort of work did you do on your last job?

(What was your occupation?)

F6. What kind of work did you do when you worked?

(What was your occupation?)

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.

(b) Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,195	35.67	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
530	8.61	1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
439	7.13	201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
149	2.42	260 - 285	Sales Workers

1978 Family Data: Final Release

427	6.94	301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers
695	11.29	401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
493	8.01	601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
201	3.27	701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
266	4.32	740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
78	1.27	801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
54	.88	821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
533	8.66	901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
79	1.28	980 - 984	Private Household Workers
15	.24	999	NA; DK

V5874 "D4 INDUSTRY (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D4. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,756	28.53	0	Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife; student; V5373=3-8
164	2.66	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
44	.71	21	Mining and extraction
154	2.50	30	Metal industries
196	3.18	31	Machinery, including electrical
206	3.35	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
192	3.12	33	Other durables
19	.31	34	Durables, NA what
93	1.51	40	Food and kindred products
8	.13	41	Tobacco manufacturing
102	1.66	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
40	.65	43	Paper and allied products
133	2.16	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
3	.05	45	Other nondurables
2	.03	46	Nondurables, NA what
16	.26	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
398	6.47	51	Construction
212	3.44	55	Transportation
58	.94	56	Communication
88	1.43	57	Other public utilities
480	7.80	61	Retail trade

1978 Family Data: Final Release

110	1.79	62 Wholesale trade
23	.37	69 Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
171	2.78	71 Finance, insurance and real estate
77	1.25	81 Repair service
75	1.22	82 Business services
155	2.52	83 Personal services
28	.45	84 Amusement, recreation, and related services
64	1.04	85 Printing, publishing and allied services
241	3.92	86 Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
282	4.58	87 Educational services, whether public or private
158	2.57	88 Professional and related services other than medical or educational
75	1.22	91 Armed services
298	4.84	92 Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
33	.54	99 NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5874_A "INDUSTRY OF HEAD 78"

NUM(3.0)

D4. What kind of business is that in?

E16. What kind of business was that in?

F7. What kind of business was that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*

(b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,195	35.67	0	Inap.: not eligible for retroactive coding
160	2.60	17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
35	.57	47 - 57	Mining
333	5.41	67 - 77	Construction
998	16.22	107 - 398	Manufacturing
288	4.68	407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
599	9.73	507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
150	2.44	707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
146	2.37	727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
199	3.23	769 - 798	Personal Services
32	.52	807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
674	10.95	828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
317	5.15	907 - 937	Public Administration
28	.45	999	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5875 "D5 WORK FOR SELF/OTR (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,757	28.55	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
3,920	63.70	1	Someone else
80	1.30	2	Both someone else and self
392	6.37	3	Self only
5	.08	9	NA; DK

V5876 "D6 WRK FOR GOVT (OT-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D6. Do you work for the federal, state, or local government?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,235	36.32	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 2 - 9
854	13.88	1	Yes
3,042	49.43	5	No
23	.37	9	NA; DK

V5877 "D7 THIS JOB UNION (OT-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D7. Is your current job covered by a union contract?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,236	36.33	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 2 - 9
1,194	19.40	1	Yes
2,698	43.84	5	No
26	.42	9	NA; DK

V5878 "D8 BELONG TO UNION (OT-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D8. Do you belong to that labor union?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,974	80.83	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for someone else only; current job not covered by union contract; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 2 - 9; V5877 = 5 or 9
1,018	16.54	1	Yes
160	2.60	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5879 "D9 WRK FOR GOVT (BTH-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D9. When you work for others, do you work for the federal, state or local government?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,076	98.73		0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not work for both someone else and self; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 1, 3 or 9	
5	.08		1	Yes	
71	1.15		5	No	
2	.03		9	NA; DK	

V5880 "D10 JOB UNION (BTH-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D10. Is your current job covered by a union contract?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,076	98.73		0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student, works for self only or works for others only; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 1, 3 or 9	
10	.16		1	Yes	
66	1.07		5	No	
2	.03		9	NA; DK	

V5881 "D11 BELONG UNION (BTH-E)"

NUM(1.0)

D11. Do you belong to that labor union?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,145	99.85		0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only or works for others only; job not covered by union contract; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5875 = 1, 3 or 9; V5880 = 5 or 9	
6	.10		1	Yes	
3	.05		5	No	
-	-		9	NA; DK	

V5882 "D12 FORM ED REQUI (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D12. How much formal education is required to get a job like yours?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
1,763	28.65		0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8	
941	15.29		1	0 - 5 grades	
255	4.14		2	6 - 8 grades; grade school	
211	3.43		3	9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high	
1,741	28.29		4	12 grades; high school	
292	4.74		6	College, no degree necessary; associate degree	
455	7.39		7	College, degree; BA or BS	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

168	2.73	8	College, advanced or professional degree
328	5.33	9	NA; DK

V5883 "D13 REQ EXPER/TRAIN (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D13. Do you also have to get some work experience or special training to get a job like yours?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,757	28.55	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
2,818	45.79	1	Yes
1,559	25.33	5	No
20	.32	9	NA; DK

V5884 "D14 WHAT KIND EXPER (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D14. What kind of experience or special training is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,338	54.24	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5883 = 5 or 9
142	2.31	1	Apprenticeship
442	7.18	2	Courses; training program; vocational/ trade school
413	6.71	3	On-the-job training (NOT training program): training on previous job
42	.68	4	Training plus experience: no mention of apprenticeship, courses, training program, etc.
291	4.73	5	Training, NA how acquired: "they teach you how to use machinery", "a year's training", "military training", "you work your way up"
463	7.52	6	Explicit skill, no mention how acquired: mentions taking exam only; "type 30 words/minute", "switchboard", "vocational carpentry"
954	15.50	7	Experience; Background: No mention of specific skills; only mentions broad type of work; "public relations background", "knowledge of finance", "mechanical knowledge"
23	.37	8	Other
46	.75	9	NA; DK

V5885 "D15 HOW LG BECO QUAL (E)"

NUM(3.0)

D15. On a job like yours, how long would it take the average new person to become fully trained and qualified?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,821	29.59	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; None; V5872 = 3 - 8
958	15.57	1	One month or less
3,212	52.19	2 - 997	Actual number of months
34	.55	998	"Always learning;" never fully trained

1978 Family Data: Final Release

129 2.10 999 NA; DK

V5886 "D16 MANY QUAL PEOPLE?(E)"

NUM(1.0)

D16. When a job like yours becomes available, would there be many qualified people ready and eager to get it, very few, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,757	28.55	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
1,910	31.04	1	Many
79	1.28	3	Some
2,107	34.24	5	Very few
209	3.40	7	Other
92	1.49	9	NA; DK

V5887 "D17 WOMAN HARDER TIME(E)"

NUM(1.0)

D17. Would a woman have a harder time getting a job like yours than a man, or an easier time, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,761	28.62	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
2,025	32.91	1	Harder time
1,531	24.88	3	Same
734	11.93	5	Easier time
48	.78	7	Other
55	.89	9	NA; DK

V5888 "D18 # MO THIS JOB (E)"

NUM(3.0)

D18. How long have you had your present position?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,759	28.58	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
203	3.30	1	One month or less
4,167	67.71	2 - 997	Actual number of months
-	-	998	998 months or more
25	.41	999	NA; DK

V5889 "D19 MO STARTED JOB (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D19. What month did you start this job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,141	83.54	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999
112	1.82	1	January

1978 Family Data: Final Release

108	1.75	2	February
114	1.85	3	March
81	1.32	4	April
43	.70	5	May
65	1.06	6	June
57	.93	7	July
79	1.28	8	August
106	1.72	9	September
102	1.66	10	October
81	1.32	11	November
57	.93	12	December
8	.13	99	NA; DK

V5890 "D20 WHAT HAPND PREJOB-E"

NUM(1.0)

D20. What happened to the job you had before--did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,142	83.56	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999
61	.99	1	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
-	-	2	Strike; lockout
148	2.40	3	Laid off; fired
455	7.39	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2)
71	1.15	5	No previous job; first full-time or permanent job Head ever had; wasn't working before this
128	2.08	6	Promotion
94	1.53	7	Other--(including drafted into service or any mention of service)
31	.50	8	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
24	.39	9	NA; DK

V5891 "D21 THIS JOB BETTER (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D21. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,214	84.73	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999 or V5890 = 5
724	11.76	1	Better

1978 Family Data: Final Release

88	1.43	3	Same; pro-con
109	1.77	5	Worse
19	.31	9	NA; DK

V5892 "D22 WHY BETTER/WORSE (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D22. Why is it (better/worse)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,303	86.17	0	Inap.: present job is same as previous job; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; first job; been on job more than one year; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999 or V5890 = 5 or V5891 = 3
315	5.12	1	Better/worse pay
71	1.15	2	More/less steady work; more/less work hours
52	.84	3	Better/worse opportunity for advancement; any mention of training program
32	.52	4	Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of fringe benefits, vacations
109	1.77	5	More/less closely related to my field/area/skill; the type of thing I like to do
143	2.32	6	More/less pleasant working conditions
8	.13	7	Better/worse than armed services (or any mention thereof)
97	1.58	8	Other
24	.39	9	NA; DK

V5893 "D23 JOB PAY MORE? (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D23. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,215	84.74	0	Inap.: first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999 or V5890 = 5
568	9.23	1	Yes, more
349	5.67	5	No, same or less
22	.36	9	NA; DK

V5894 "D24 WTR OTRS ILL (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D24. Did you miss any work in 1977 because someone else in the family was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,759	28.58	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
540	8.77	1	Yes
3,851	62.58	5	No
4	.06	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5895 "D25 # WKS OTRS ILL (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D25. How much work did you miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,614	91.23	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5894 = 5 or 9
398	6.47	1	One week or less
140	2.27	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
2	.03	99	NA; DK

V5896 "D26 WTR SELF ILL (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D26. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were sick?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,762	28.63	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
2,056	33.41	1	Yes
2,334	37.93	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V5897 "D27 # WKS SELF ILL (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D27. How much work did you miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,093	66.51	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5896 = 5 or 9
1,284	20.86	1	One week or less
773	12.56	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
4	.06	99	NA; DK

V5898 "D28 WTR VACATION (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D28. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,761	28.62	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
3,188	51.80	1	Yes
1,202	19.53	5	No
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V5899 "D29 # WKS VACATION (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D29. How much vacation or time off did you take?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
2,968	48.23	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5898 = 5 or 9
794	12.90	1	One week or less

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2,387	38.79	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
5	.08	99	NA; DK

V5900 "D30 WTR ON STRIKE (E)" NUM(1.0)

D30. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were on strike?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,760	28.60	0	Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
101	1.64	1	Yes
4,290	69.71	5	No
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V5901 "D31 # WKS ON STRIKE (E)" NUM(2.0)

D31. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,056	98.41	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5900 = 5 or 9
29	.47	1	One week or less
69	1.12	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
-	-	99	NA; DK

V5902 "D32 WTR UNEMP (E)" NUM(1.0)

D32. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,760	28.60	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
814	13.23	1	Yes
3,579	58.16	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V5903 "D33 # WKS UNEMP (E)" NUM(2.0)

D33. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,341	86.79	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5902 = 5 or 9
75	1.22	1	One week or less
726	11.80	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
12	.19	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5904 "D34 # WKS WORKED (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D34. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,777	28.88	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
-	-	1	One week or less
4,357	70.80	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
20	.32	99	NA; DK

V5905 "D35 HR/WK WORKED (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D35. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,777	28.88	0	Inap.: none; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5904 = 00
-	-	1	One hour or less
4,341	70.54	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
7	.11	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
29	.47	99	NA; DK

V5906 "D36 WTR WKD OVERTIME (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D36. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,779	28.91	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5904 = 00
1,242	20.18	1	Yes
3,127	50.81	5	No
6	.10	9	NA; DK

V5907 "D38 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D38. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,763	28.65	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
1,613	26.21	1	Salaried
2,224	36.14	3	Paid by hour
544	8.84	7	Other
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V5908 "D39 PAY/HR SALARY (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D39. How much is your salary?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,596	25.93	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount

1978 Family Data: Final Release

4,534	73.68	.00	Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 3 - 9
2	.03	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
22	.36	99.99	NA; DK

V5909 "D40 WTR PD OTIME (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D40. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,539	73.76	0	Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 3 - 9
532	8.64	1	Yes
1,059	17.21	5	No
24	.39	9	NA; DK

V5910 "D41 PAY/HR SRLY OT (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D41. About how much would you make per hour for that overtime?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
473	7.69	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
5,622	91.36	.00	Inap.: would not get paid; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 3 - 9; V5909 = 5 or 9
1	.02	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
58	.94	99.99	NA; DK

V5911 "D42 PAY/HR HRLY (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D42. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
2,213	35.96	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
3,928	63.83	.00	Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 1, 7 or 9
-	-	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
13	.21	99.99	NA; DK

V5912 "D43 PAY/HR HRLY OT (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D43. What is your hourly wage rate for overtime?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,931	31.38	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
4,130	67.11	.00	Inap.: does not get overtime; is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 1, 7 or 9
3	.05	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour

1978 Family Data: Final Release

90 1.46 99.99 NA; DK

V5913 "D44 HOW PAID (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D44. How is that?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,611	91.18	0	Inap.: is paid a salary or hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 1, 3 or 9
69	1.12	1	Piecework
122	1.98	2	Commission
11	.18	3	Tips; tips and salary
50	.81	4	Salary plus commission
277	4.50	7	Other
14	.23	9	NA; DK

V5914 "D45 PAY/HR OT-OTRS (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D45. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
63	1.02	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
5,868	95.35	.00	Inap.: nothing; is paid a salary or hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 1, 3 or 9
1	.02	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
222	3.61	99.99	NA; DK

V5915 "D46 WTR XTRA JOBS (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D46. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
1,762	28.63	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
805	13.08	1	Yes
3,584	58.24	5	No
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V5916 "D47 OCC-XTRA JOBS (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D47. What did you do?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,348	86.90	0	Inap.: "No" to D46; unemployed; retired; permanently disabled; housewife; student
5	.08	10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2	.03	11 Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
13	.21	12 Accountants and Auditors
23	.37	13 Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
17	.28	14 Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
4	.06	15 Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists
14	.23	16 Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
17	.28	17 Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
3	.05	18 Judges; Lawyers
35	.57	19 Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
26	.42	20 Not self-employed
47	.76	31 Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
3	.05	40 Secretaries, stenographers, typists
34	.55	41 Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
53	.86	45 Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
2	.03	50 Foremen, n.e.c.
144	2.34	51 Other craftsmen and kindred workers
26	.42	52 Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
16	.26	55 Members of armed forces
38	.62	61 Transport equipment operatives
45	.73	62 Operatives, except transport
45	.73	70 Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
19	.31	71 Farm laborers and foremen
3	.05	73 Private household workers

1978 Family Data: Final Release

105	1.71	75	Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentis
55	.89	80	Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
12	.19	99	NA; DK

V5917 "D48 TOT # XTRA JOBS (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D48. Anything else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,384	87.49	0	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5915 = 5 or 9
656	10.66	1	One extra job
84	1.36	2	Two extra jobs
8	.13	3	Three extra jobs
3	.05	4	Four extra jobs
9	.15	5	Five extra jobs
-	-	6	Six extra jobs
-	-	7	Seven extra jobs
-	-	8	Eight or more extra jobs
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V5918 "D49 PAY/HR XTRA JOB (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D49. About how much did you make per hour at this?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
564	9.16	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
5,361	87.11	.00	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5915 = 5 or 9
3	.05	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
226	3.67	99.99	NA; DK

V5919 "D50 WKS WRKD XTRA JOB(E)"

NUM(2.0)

D50. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1977?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,350	86.94	0	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5915 = 5 or 9
33	.54	1	One week or less
609	9.90	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
162	2.63	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5920 "D51 HR/WK XTRA JOB (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D51. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,350	86.94	0	Inap.: no extra jobs; unemployed: re- tired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5915 = 5 or 9
11	.18	1	One hour or less
616	10.01	2 - 97	Actual number of hours
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
176	2.86	99	NA; DK

V5921 "D52 MORE WRK AVAIL? (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D52. Was there more work available on (your job/any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
1,760	28.60	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
1,830	29.74	1	Yes
2,543	41.32	5	No or DK
21	.34	9	NA

V5922 "D53 PAY/HR WRK MORE (E)"

NUM(5.2)

D53. How much would you have earned per hour?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
1,154	18.75	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
4,789	77.82	.00	Inap.: nothing; no more work available; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5921 = 5 or 9
4	.06	99.98	\$99.98 or more per hour
207	3.36	99.99	NA; DK

V5923 "D54 WRK MORE MORE WRK?"

NUM(1.0)

D54. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
3,599	58.48	0	Inap.: more work available; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5921 = 1
1,087	17.66	1	Yes
1,443	23.45	5	No
25	.41	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5924 "D55 WRK LESS (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D55. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,889	46.95	0	Inap.: would have liked more work; "Yes" to D54; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5923 = 1
1,463	23.77	1	Yes
1,699	27.61	5	No
103	1.67	9	NA; DK

V5925 "D56 WANT LESS WRK (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D56. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,402	71.53	0	Inap.: could have worked less; "Yes" to D55; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872=3-8; V5923=1; V5924=1;
239	3.88	1	Yes
1,444	23.46	5	No
69	1.12	9	NA; DK

V5926 "D58 # MI TO WRK (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D58. About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,076	33.73	0	Inap.: "None" to D57; doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
583	9.47	1	One mile or less
3,387	55.04	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
23	.37	98	Ninety-eight miles or more
85	1.38	99	NA; DK

V5927 "D59 MODE JRNY TO WRK (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D59. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,074	33.70	0	Inap.: doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5926 = 00
373	6.06	1	Public transportation
176	2.86	2	Drive with Wife
375	6.09	3	Car pool
2,740	44.52	4	Drive by self
171	2.78	5	Walk

1978 Family Data: Final Release

231	3.75	7	Other
14	.23	9	NA; DK

V5928 "D60 HEAD <OR> 45"

NUM(1.0)

D60. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,756	28.53	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8
3,104	50.44	1	Head is under 45
1,223	19.87	3	Head is 45 - 65 years old
71	1.15	5	Head is 65 or older

V5929 "D61 AGE FIRST JOB (E)"

NUM(2.0)

D61. We are interested in how people hear about and get their jobs. How old were you when you got a job you thought of as a regular or possibly permanent job?

Actual age

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,051	49.58	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 years old or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5
3,050	49.56	6 - 96	Actual age
-	-	97	Ninety-seven years old or more
25	.41	98	Head does not have and never had a regular or permanent job
28	.45	99	NA; DK

V5930 "D62 OCC-AST JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D62. What sort of work did you do on that job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,076	49.98	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 years old or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98
351	5.70	1	Professional and technical workers
58	.94	2	Manager and officials
5	.08	3	Self-employed businessman
412	6.69	4	Clerical and salesworkers
332	5.39	5	Craftsmen and Foremen
545	8.86	6	Operatives
1,019	16.56	7	Unskilled laborer and service worker
25	.41	8	Farmers and Farm managers, ranchers
331	5.38	9	Miscellaneous; armed forces; protective services; NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5931 "D63 USEFUL SKILLS?"

NUM(1.0)

D63. Was that the type of job that gave you a lot of useful skills or training?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,076	49.98		0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98	
2,026	32.92		1	Yes	
1,030	16.74		5	No	
22	.36		9	NA; DK	

V5932 "D64 HOW HEAR ABOUT JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D64. How did you first hear about that job--was it through a friend, a relative, a want ad, an employment agency or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,076	49.98		0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98	
1,037	16.85		1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor	
768	12.48		2	Relative	
216	3.51		3	Want ad	
175	2.84		4	Employment agency	
841	13.67		7	Other	
41	.67		9	NA; DK	

V5933 "D65 ANY HELP GET JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D65. Do you think there was anyone who may have helped you get the job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,083	50.10		0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98	
1,381	22.44		1	Yes	
1,666	27.07		5	No	
24	.39		9	NA; DK	

V5934 "D66 WHO HELPED?"

NUM(1.0)

D66. Was that a friend, a relative, or who?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,773	77.56		0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; no one helped Head get job; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98; V5933 = 5 or 9	
645	10.48		1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor	
586	9.52		2	Relative	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

148	2.40	7	Other
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V5935 "D67 HOW HELP?"

NUM(1.0)

D67. How did they help?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,778	77.64	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled; housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; no one helped Head get job; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98; V5933 = 5 or 9
284	4.61	1	Direct influence stated; "gave me the job"; "got me the job"
184	2.99	2	Direct influence inferred; "friend of the foreman"
358	5.82	3	"Recommended me to employer"
219	3.56	4	"Told employer about me"; (no evidence of recommendation)
43	.70	5	"Told me to try for job"
152	2.47	6	"Told me about the job"
93	1.51	7	Other
43	.70	9	NA; DK

V5936 "D68 DID THEY WRK THER"

NUM(1.0)

D68. Did they work there?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,775	77.59	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; no one helped Head get job; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 5 or 9; V5929 = 98; V5933 = 5 or 9
1,041	16.92	1	Yes
334	5.43	5	No
4	.06	9	NA; DK

V5937 "D69 SAY IN GET JOB (E)"

NUM(1.0)

D69. Could they have had some say in your getting the job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,111	83.05	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head 45 or older; no one helped Head get job; they did not work there; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98; V5933 = 5 or 9; V5936 = 5 or 9
759	12.33	1	Yes
276	4.48	5	No
8	.13	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5938 "D70 HOW MUCH SAY"

NUM(1.0)

D70. How much say do you think they had?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,398	87.72	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; no one helped get job; they did not work there; had no say in job; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98 V5933 = 5 or 9; V5936 = 5 or 9; V5937 = 5 or 9
499	8.11	1	Very much; a lot; "gave me the job"
107	1.74	3	Moderate amount; some
70	1.14	5	Not very much; a little
22	.36	8	DK
58	.94	9	NA

V5939 "D71 ANY ELSE WRK THERE"

NUM(1.0)

D71. Before you got the job, did you know anyone (else) who worked there?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,085	50.13	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5929 = 98
1,381	22.44	1	Yes
1,639	26.63	5	No
49	.80	9	NA; DK

V5940 "D72 WRK SAME EMPL?"

NUM(1.0)

D72. Are you still working for that same employer or are you now working for a different one?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,052	49.59	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head is 45 or older; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5
742	12.06	1	Same
2,348	38.15	5	Different
12	.19	9	NA; DK

V5941 "D73 # MO PRES EMPL"

NUM(3.0)

D73. How long have you been working for your present employer?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,806	61.85	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head 45 or older; working for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9
154	2.50	1	One month or less
2,186	35.52	2 - 997	Actual number of months
-	-	998	998 months or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

8 .13 999 NA; DK

V5942 "D74 HOW HEAR ABOUT JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D74. How did you first hear about a job with your present employer--was it through a friend, a relative, a want ad, an employment agency, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,809	61.89	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head 45 or older; working for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9
827	13.44	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor
369	6.00	2	Relative
238	3.87	3	Want ad
164	2.66	4	Employment agency
720	11.70	7	Other
27	.44	9	NA; DK

V5943 "D75 USEFUL SKILLS?"

NUM(1.0)

D75. Is this the type of job that gives you useful training or skills?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,807	61.86	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; working for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9
1,990	32.34	1	Yes
339	5.51	5	No
18	.29	9	NA; DK

V5944 "D76 ANY HELP GET JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D76. Do you think there was anyone who may have helped you get the job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,809	61.89	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; working for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9
866	14.07	1	Yes
1,462	23.76	5	No
17	.28	9	NA; DK

V5945 "D77 WHO HELPED"

NUM(1.0)

D77. Was that a friend, relative, or who?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,288	85.93	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; working for same employer; no one helped; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9; V5944 = 5 or 9
508	8.25	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor

1978 Family Data: Final Release

244	3.96	2	Relative
112	1.82	7	Other
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V5946 "D78 HOW HELP"

NUM(1.0)

D78. How did they help?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,288	85.93	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; working for same employer; no one helped; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9; V5944 = 5 or 9
144	2.34	1	Direct influence stated; "gave me the job"; "got me the job"
97	1.58	2	Direct influence inferred; "friend of the foreman"
281	4.57	3	"Recommended me to employer"
115	1.87	4	"Told employer about me" (no evidence of recommendation)
29	.47	5	"Told me to try for job"
120	1.95	6	"Told me about the job"
60	.97	7	Other
20	.32	9	NA; DK

V5947 "D79 THEY WRK PRES EMPL"

NUM(1.0)

D79. Did they work for your present employer?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,289	85.94	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; works for same employer; no one helped; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9; V5944 = 5 or 9
638	10.37	1	Yes
221	3.59	5	No
6	.10	9	NA; DK

V5948 "D80 SAY IN YOUR JOB"

NUM(1.0)

D80. Could they have had some say in your getting the job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,517	89.65	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; no one helped; did not work for present employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9; V5947 = 5 or 9
467	7.59	1	Yes
165	2.68	5	No
5	.08	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5949 "D81 HOW MUCH SAY"

NUM(1.0)

D81. How much say do you think they had?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,688	92.43	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; works for same employer; no one helped; did not work for present employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9; V5944 = 5 or 9; V5947 = 5 or 9; V5948 = 5 or 9
297	4.83	1	Very much; a lot; "gave me the job"
82	1.33	3	Moderate amount; some
43	.70	5	Not very much; a little
44	.71	9	NA; DK

V5950 "D82 ANY ELSE WRK THERE"

NUM(1.0)

D82. Before you got your first job with your present employer, did you know anyone (else) who worked there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,822	62.11	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; works for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9
1,049	17.05	1	Yes
1,252	20.34	5	No
31	.50	9	NA; DK

V5951 "D83 AGE RETIRE?"

NUM(2.0)

D83. Now I have some questions about retirement and planning for the future. At what age do you think you will retire from the main work you are now doing?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,942	80.31	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
850	13.81	45 - 96	Actual age
56	.91	97	Never
290	4.71	98	DK
16	.26	99	NA

V5952 "D84 RET BEFORE 65"

NUM(1.0)

D84. Do you think you will retire before you are 65?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,856	95.16	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5; V5951 = 45 - 97
70	1.14	1	Yes
113	1.84	5	No

1978 Family Data: Final Release

105	1.71	8	DK; depends
10	.16	9	NA

V5953 "D85 ELIG FOR SOC SEC"

NUM(1.0)

D85. We are interested in the income people expect when they retire. Let's look ahead to the time when you have reached 65. Will you be eligible for Social Security payments then?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,942	80.31	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
1,132	18.39	1	Yes
48	.78	5	No
17	.28	8	DK
15	.24	9	NA

V5954 "D86 ELIG FOR OTR RET"

NUM(1.0)

D86. Will you be eligible for other retirement pensions when you are 65?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,941	80.29	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
771	12.53	1	Yes
383	6.22	5	No
44	.71	8	DK
15	.24	9	NA

V5955 "D87 OTR INC WHEN RET"

NUM(1.0)

D87. Will you (and your Wife) have any other sources of income if you retire at 65, such as income from interest, dividends, rent or annuities; veteran's benefits, or from part time work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,941	80.29	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
581	9.44	1	Yes
558	9.07	5	No
60	.97	8	DK
14	.23	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5956 "D88 RET INC ENOUGH"

NUM(1.0)

D88. Taking everything into account, if you retired at 65 would you expect to have a retirement income that was not enough, just enough, or more than enough, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,941	80.29	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
343	5.57	1	Not enough
599	9.73	3	Just enough
135	2.19	5	More than enough
21	.34	7	Other
101	1.64	8	DK
14	.23	9	NA

V5957 "D89 HOME PAID BEFOR 65"

NUM(1.0)

D89. Do you expect to have a home of your own paid for before you are 65?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,941	80.29	0	Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; under 45 or over 64; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 1 or 5
795	12.92	1	Yes
367	5.96	5	No
38	.62	8	DK
13	.21	9	NA

V5958 "E1 OCC-JOB SOUGHT (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E1. What kind of job are you looking for?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; V5372=1-2,4-8
-	-	10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists
1	.02	11	Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
-	-	12	Accountants and Auditors
3	.05	13	Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
-	-	14	Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
2	.03	15	Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists

1978 Family Data: Final Release

4	.06	16	Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
4	.06	17	Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
-	-	18	Judges; Lawyers
2	.03	19	Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
5	.08	20	Not self-employed
-	-	31	Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
8	.13	40	Secretaries, stenographers, typists
36	.58	41	Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
12	.19	45	Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
-	-	50	Foremen, n.e.c.
41	.67	51	Other craftsmen and kindred workers
1	.02	52	Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
1	.02	55	Members of armed forces
10	.16	61	Transport equipment operatives
37	.60	62	Operatives, except transport
24	.39	70	Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
4	.06	71	Farm laborers and foremen
3	.05	73	Private household workers
37	.60	75	Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentis
-	-	80	Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
53	.86	99	NA; DK

V5959 "E2 PAY/HR JOB SOUGHT (U)"

NUM(5.2)

E2. How much would you expect to earn?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
270	4.39	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount

1978 Family Data: Final Release

5,866	95.32	.00	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
-	-	99.98	\$99.98 per hour or more
18	.29	99.99	NA; DK

V5960 "E3 WTR NEED TRNG"

NUM(1.0)

E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872=1-2,4-8
34	.55	1	Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed or that he is getting trained
19	.31	2	Yes, but does not mention what
10	.16	3	Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing)
208	3.38	5	No
10	.16	8	DK
7	.11	9	NA

V5961 "E4 WTR LKG FOR JOB (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E4. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
229	3.72	1	Yes
58	.94	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V5962 "E5 # PLAC LK WRK (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,931	96.38	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5961 = 5 or 9
23	.37	1	One
33	.54	2	Two
36	.58	3	Three
19	.31	4	Four
109	1.77	5	Five or more
3	.05	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5963 "E6 WONT TK JOB-LOC (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E6. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
101	1.64	1	Yes
175	2.84	5	No
10	.16	8	DK
2	.03	9	NA

V5964 "E7 WONT TK JOB-HRS (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E7. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
75	1.22	1	Yes
201	3.27	5	No
9	.15	8	DK
3	.05	9	NA

V5965 "E8 JOBS NOT WRTH IT (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E8. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,866	95.32	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
166	2.70	1	Yes
112	1.82	5	No
8	.13	8	DK
2	.03	9	NA

V5966 "E9 PAY/HR UNWRTHY (U)"

NUM(4.2)

E9. How much do they pay?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
143	2.32	.01 - 9.97	Actual amount
5,988	97.30	.00	Inap.: no jobs not worth taking; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5965 = 5, 8 or 9
3	.05	9.98	\$9.98 per hour or more
20	.32	9.99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5967 "E10 WTR MOVE FOR JOB (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E10. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,867	95.34	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
219	3.56	1	Yes, maybe, or depends
65	1.06	5	No
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V5968 "E11 PAY/HR TO MOVE (U)"

NUM(5.2)

E11. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
205	3.33	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
5,934	96.43	.00	Inap.: would not move for job; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5967 = 5 or 9
-	-	99.98	\$99.98 per hour or more
15	.24	99.99	NA; DK

V5969 "E12 WHY NOT MOVE (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E12. Why is that?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,090	98.96	0	Inap.: would move for job; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5967 = 1 or 9
2	.03	1	Age and health: Too old to move; near retirement; health/disability
8	.13	2	Financial, potentially financial: My business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to job-related expenses; plan to go to college here
6	.10	3	Home ownership: Own/buying my own home; cannot sell my home
33	.54	4	Family, location ties: Like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here
9	.15	5	Don't like to move; tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move"
5	.08	7	Other
1	.02	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5970 "E13 WKS LK FOR WRK (U)" NUM(2.0)

E13. How long have you been looking for work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,869	95.37	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
19	.31	1	One week or less
233	3.79	2 - 97	Actual number of weeks
21	.34	98	Ninety-eight weeks or more
12	.19	99	NA; DK

V5971 "E14 EVER HAD JOB (U)" NUM(1.0)

E14. Have you ever had a job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,867	95.34	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8
286	4.65	1	Yes
1	.02	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V5972 "E15 HEAD UNDER 45 (U)" NUM(1.0)

E15. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,868	95.35	0	Inap.: V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9
241	3.92	1	Head is under 45
45	.73	5	Head is 45 or older
-	-	9	NA

V5973 "E16 AGE FIRST JOB (U)" NUM(2.0)

E16. We are interested in how people hear about and get their jobs. How old were you when you first got a job you thought of as a regular or possibly permanent job?

Actual age

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,913	96.08	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5
228	3.70	9 - 96	Actual age
-	-	97	Ninety-seven years or older
11	.18	98	Head has never had a regular or permanent job
2	.03	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5974 "E17 OCC-FIRST JOB (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E17. What sort of work did you do on that job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,927	96.31	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or olderV5872=1-2, 4-8; V5971=5 or 9; V5972=5; V5973=98 or 99
2	.03	1	Professional and technical workers
3	.05	2	Managers and officials
-	-	3	Self-employed businessmen
48	.78	4	Clerical and sales workers
17	.28	5	Craftsmen and foremen
39	.63	6	Operatives
101	1.64	7	Unskilled laborers and service workers
-	-	8	Farmers and farm managers; ranchers
17	.28	9	Miscellaneous; armed services, protective service workers

V5975 "E18 USEFUL SKILLS? (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E18. Was that the type of job that gave you a lot of useful skills or training?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,926	96.30	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99
137	2.23	1	Yes
90	1.46	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V5976 "E19 HOW HEAR ABOUT JB(U)"

NUM(1.0)

E19. How did you first hear about that job--was it through a friend, a relative, a want ad, an employment agency or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,926	96.30	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99
92	1.49	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor
56	.91	2	Relative
20	.32	3	Want ad
15	.24	4	Employment agency
42	.68	7	Other
3	.05	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5977 "E20 ANY HELP GET JOB (U)" NUM(1.0)

E20. Do you think there was anyone who may have helped you get the job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,926	96.30	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99
114	1.85	1	Yes
113	1.84	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V5978 "E21 WHO HELPED (U)" NUM(1.0)

E21. Was that a friend, a relative, or who?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,040	98.15	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99; V5977 = 5 or 9
62	1.01	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor
43	.70	2	Relative
8	.13	7	Other
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V5979 "E22 HOW HELP (U)" NUM(1.0)

E22. How did they help?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,040	98.15	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 of 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99; V5977 = 5 or 9
17	.28	1	Direct influence stated; "gave me the job"; "got me the job"
18	.29	2	Direct influence inferred; "friend of the foreman"
29	.47	3	"Recommended me to employer"
19	.31	4	"Told employer about me" (no evidence of recommendation)
8	.13	5	"Told me to try for job"
15	.24	6	"Told me about the job"
4	.06	7	Other
4	.06	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5980 "E23 DID THEY WRK THER(U)"

NUM(1.0)

E23. Did they work there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,040	98.15	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99; V5977 = 5 or 9
86	1.40	1	Yes
28	.45	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V5981 "E24 SAY IN GET JOB (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E24. Could they have had some say in your getting the job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,068	98.60	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99; V5977 = 5 or 9; V5980 = 5 or 9
66	1.07	1	Yes
20	.32	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V5982 "E25 HOW MUCH SAY (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E25. How much say do you think they had?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,088	98.93	0	Inap.: employed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99; V5977 = 5 or 9; V5980 = 5 or 9; V5981 = 5 or 9
31	.50	1	Very much; a lot; "gave me the job"
15	.24	3	Moderate amount; some
10	.16	5	Not very much; a little
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V5983 "E26 ANY ELSE WRK THER(U)"

NUM(1.0)

E26. Before you got the job, did you know anyone (else) who worked there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,926	96.30	0	Inap.: employed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; 45 or older; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5972 = 5; V5973 = 98 or 99
97	1.58	1	Yes
129	2.10	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5984 "E27 OCC-LAST JOB (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E27. What sort of work did you do in your last job?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,868	95.35	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; never worked; V5872=1-2, 4-8; V5971=5 or 9
-	-	10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists
1	.02	11	Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
-	-	12	Accountants and Auditors
1	.02	13	Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
-	-	14	Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
-	-	15	Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists
4	.06	16	Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
4	.06	17	Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
-	-	18	Judges; Lawyers
1	.02	19	Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
14	.23	20	Not self-employed
1	.02	31	Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
2	.03	40	Secretaries, stenographers, typists
40	.65	41	Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
9	.15	45	Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
2	.03	50	Foremen, n.e.c.
33	.54	51	Other craftsmen and kindred workers
-	-	52	Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
4	.06	55	Members of armed forces
14	.23	61	Transport equipment operatives

1978 Family Data: Final Release

47	.76	62 Operatives, except transport
23	.37	70 Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
4	.06	71 Farm laborers and foremen
3	.05	73 Private household workers
69	1.12	75 Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentis
-	-	80 Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
10	.16	99 NA; DK

V5985 "E28 IND-LAST JOB (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E28. What kind of business was that in?

THE TWO-DIGIT INDUSTRY CODE

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,868	95.35	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; never worked; V5872=1-2, 4-8; V5971=5 or 9
12	.19	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
2	.03	21	Mining and extraction
5	.08	30	Metal industries
5	.08	31	Machinery, including electrical
4	.06	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
8	.13	33	Other durables
1	.02	34	Durables, NA what
7	.11	40	Food and kindred products
1	.02	41	Tobacco manufacturing
10	.16	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
-	-	43	Paper and allied products
6	.10	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
-	-	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
1	.02	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
27	.44	51	Construction
12	.19	55	Transportation
3	.05	56	Communication
2	.03	57	Other public utilities

1978 Family Data: Final Release

49	.80	61	Retail trade
8	.13	62	Wholesale trade
1	.02	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
9	.15	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
4	.06	81	Repair service
13	.21	82	Business services
26	.42	83	Personal services
5	.08	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
4	.06	85	Printing, publishing and allied services
14	.23	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
12	.19	87	Educational services, whether public or private
7	.11	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
4	.06	91	Armed services
14	.23	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
10	.16	99	NA; DK

V5986 "E29 WHAT HAPND JOB (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E29. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,868	95.35	0	Inap.: not in labor force; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8, V5971 = 5 or 9
25	.41	1	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
-	-	2	Strike; lockout
105	1.71	3	Laid off; fired
105	1.71	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
-	-	5	Wasn't working before this
-	-	6	Was self-employed before
18	.29	7	Other (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
24	.39	8	Job completed, seasonal work
9	.15	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5987 "E30 YR LAST WRKD (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E30. When did you last work?

Last two digits of actual year

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,868	95.35	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9
272	4.42	1 - 78	Actual year
14	.23	99	NA; DK

V5988 "E31 WTR VACATION (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E31. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1977?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,932	96.39	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99
68	1.10	1	Yes
154	2.50	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V5989 "E32 # WKS VAC (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E32. How much vacation did you take?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,086	98.90	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5988 = 5 or 9
24	.39	1	One week or less
44	.71	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
-	-	99	NA; DK

V5990 "E33 WTR OTR ILL (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E33. Did you miss any work in 1977 because someone else in your family was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,933	96.41	0	Inap.: employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99
29	.47	1	Yes
192	3.12	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5991 "E34 # WKS OTR ILL (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E34. How much work did you miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,124	99.51	0	Inap.:	none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5990 = 5 or 9	
25	.41	1	One week or less		
5	.08	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks		
-	-	99	NA; DK		

V5992 "E35 WTR SELF ILL (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E35. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were sick?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,933	96.41	0	Inap.:	employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99	
98	1.59	1	Yes		
123	2.00	5	No		
-	-	9	NA; DK		

V5993 "E36 # WKS SELF ILL (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E36. How much work did you miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,056	98.41	0	Inap.:	none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5992 = 5 or 9	
61	.99	1	One week or less		
37	.60	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks		
-	-	99	NA; DK		

V5994 "E37 WTR ON STRIKE (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E37. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were on strike?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,933	96.41	0	Inap.:	employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99	
3	.05	1	Yes		
218	3.54	5	No		
-	-	9	NA; DK		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5995 "E38 # WKS ON STRIKE (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E38. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,151	99.95	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5994 = 5 or 9
1	.02	1	One week or less
1	.02	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
1	.02	99	NA; DK

V5996 "E39 WTR UNEMP (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E39. Did you miss any work in 1977 because you were unemployed or temporarily laid off?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,932	96.39	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99
155	2.52	1	Yes
67	1.09	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V5997 "E40 # WKS UNEMP (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E40. How much work did you miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,999	97.48	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5996 = 5 or 9
4	.06	1	One week or less
145	2.36	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
6	.10	99	NA; DK

V5998 "E41 # WKS WRKD (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E41. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your job in 1977?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,933	96.41	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99
1	.02	1	One week or less
209	3.40	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
11	.18	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V5999 "E42 HR/WK WRKD (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E42. And, on average, how many hours a week did you work when you worked?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,933	96.41	0	Inap.: none; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5970 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V5998 = 00
-	-	1	One hour or less
210	3.41	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
11	.18	99	NA; DK

V6000 "E44 # MI TO WRK (U)"

NUM(2.0)

E44. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,954	96.75	0	Inap.: "none" to E43; employed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; never worked; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5970 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99
30	.49	1	One mile or less
157	2.55	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
-	-	98	Ninety-eight miles or more
13	.21	99	NA; DK

V6001 "E45 MODE JRNY TO WRK (U)"

NUM(1.0)

E45. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, drive with your Wife, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,954	96.75	0	Inap.: did not travel to work; "None" to E43; employed, permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V5872 = 1 - 2, 4 - 8; V5971 = 5 or 9; V5987 = 01 - 76, 99; V6000 = 00
47	.76	1	Public transportation
2	.03	2	Drive with Wife
22	.36	3	Car pool
85	1.38	4	Drive by self
14	.23	5	Walk
27	.44	7	Other
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V6002 "F1 RET/DIS,HSWF,STUD (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F1. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
4,689	76.19	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3

1978 Family Data: Final Release

635	10.32	1	Retired
830	13.49	5	Permanently disabled, housewife, student or other

V6003 "F2 YEAR RETIRED (R)" NUM(2.0)

F2. In what year did you retire?

Last two digits of actual year retired

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,520	89.70	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife; student; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5
624	10.14	1 - 78	Actual year
10	.16	99	NA; DK

V6004 "F3 WHY RETIRE 1ST MEN(R)" NUM(1.0)

F3. How did you happen to retire when you did? FIRST MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,568	90.48	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, student, housewife; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
224	3.64	1	Reason referring specifically to retirement age or eligibility
182	2.96	2	Health of self reasons
11	.18	3	Financial reasons
68	1.10	4	R refers to having worked long enough, to being tired of work; did not want to work
40	.65	5	Other job reasons; except code 4
28	.45	6	Family reasons; health of other
2	.03	7	Recreational reasons; "to enjoy life"
20	.32	8	Other
11	.18	9	NA; DK

V6005 "F3 WHY RETIRE 2ND MEN(R)" NUM(1.0)

F3. How did you happen to retire when you did? SECOND MENTION

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,070	98.64	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, student, housewife; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
-	-	1	Reason referring specifically to retirement age or eligibility
14	.23	2	Health of self reasons
5	.08	3	Financial reasons
20	.32	4	R refers to having worked long enough, to being tired of work; did not want to work
16	.26	5	Other job reasons; except code 4

1978 Family Data: Final Release

11	.18	6	Family reasons; health of other
6	.10	7	Recreational reasons; "to enjoy life"
7	.11	8	Other
5	.08	9	NA; DK

V6006 "F4 RET UNEXPEC ? (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F4. Had you planned to retire then, or did you retire unexpectedly, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,567	90.46	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
296	4.81	1	Planned to retire
248	4.03	5	Retired unexpectedly
31	.50	7	Other
12	.19	9	NA; DK

V6007 "F5 WHAT HPND MAKE RET(R)"

NUM(1.0)

F5. What happened to make you retire?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,910	96.04	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; planned to retire V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99; V6006 = 1, 7 or 9
9	.15	1	Reason referring specifically to retirement age or eligibility
159	2.58	2	Health of self
5	.08	3	Financial reasons
9	.15	4	R refers to having worked long enough, to being tired of work; did not want to work
33	.54	5	Other job reasons
21	.34	6	Family reasons; health of other family members
-	-	7	Recreational reasons; "to enjoy life"
7	.11	8	Other
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6008 "F6 GLAD TO RETIRE ? (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F6. Were you willing or even glad to retire, or did you only retire because you had to, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,567	90.46	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
305	4.96	1	Willing/glad to retire

1978 Family Data: Final Release

238	3.87	5	Only retired because had to
31	.50	7	Other
13	.21	9	NA; DK

V6009 "F7 WRKD SINCE RET ? (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F7. Have you worked and earned any money since you retired?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,567	90.46	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
177	2.88	1	Yes
401	6.52	5	No
9	.15	9	NA; DK

V6010 "F8 WTR VOLUNT WRK ? (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F8. Do you do any volunteer work, for a church, charity, or somewhere else?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,567	90.46	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
169	2.75	1	Yes
406	6.60	5	No
12	.19	9	NA; DK

V6011 "F9 WHAT VOLUN WRK (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F9. What do you do?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,986	97.27	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99; V6010 = 5 or 9
11	.18	1	Fund raising, including solicitation
13	.21	2	Leadership, participation in management of organization, boards or committees
44	.71	3	Clerical or manual labor, secretarial, cleaning, painting, cooking, babysitting
5	.08	4	Teaching, scout leader, speaking, Day Care Group, nursery school
3	.05	5	Professional, skill related to R's previous occupation or specialized skill
17	.28	6	Personal contact, visitations, counseling, hospital work, political campaigning; passing out literature
15	.24	7	Organized social functions; ushering; choir
48	.78	8	Other
12	.19	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6012 "F10 PAID WRK IF COULD(R)"

NUM(1.0)

F10. Is there some kind of paid work you would do if a job like that were available?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,568	90.48	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
188	3.05	1	Yes
385	6.26	5	No
13	.21	9	NA; DK

V6013 "F11 KIND WRK THAT BE (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F11. What kind of work would that be?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,966	96.95	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99; V6012 = 5 or 9
107	1.74	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, etc.; self-employed with mention of explicit type of work/ field/area
34	.55	3	Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at factory or school; self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
15	.24	5	Vague; mentions only company name
9	.15	7	Mentions temporary/intermittent work
7	.11	8	Other
16	.26	9	NA; DK

V6014 "F12 LIV WEL SINCE RET(R)"

NUM(1.0)

F12. Considering income and expenses, are you living better than before you retired, about as well, not quite as well, much worse, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,571	90.53	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99
69	1.12	1	Better
298	4.84	2	About as well
147	2.39	3	Not quite as well
44	.71	4	Much worse
6	.10	7	Other
19	.31	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6015 "F13 ENUF LIVE ON (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F13. Do you feel that you have enough to live comfortably?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,571	90.53		0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99	
432	7.02		1	Yes	
126	2.05		5	No	
25	.41		9	NA; DK	

V6016 "F14 HOW FL SINCE RET (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F14. Generally speaking, how do you feel about your life since retirement?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,572	90.54		0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; permanently disabled, housewife, student; retired 20 or more years ago; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6002 = 5; V6003 = 01 - 58, 99	
124	2.01		1	Very good, very favorable, enthusiastic	
236	3.83		2	Good, favorable	
108	1.75		3	Pro/con, neutral	
64	1.04		4	Bad, not good, unfavorable	
19	.31		5	Very bad, very unfavorable, terrible	
3	.05		7	Other	
28	.45		9	NA; DK	

V6017 "F15 WRK FOR MONEY (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F15. During the last year (1977), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,702	76.41		0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3	
361	5.87		1	Yes	
1,089	17.70		5	No	
2	.03		9	NA; DK	

V6018 "F16 OCCUPATION (R)"

NUM(2.0)

F16. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,794	94.15		0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; V5872=1-3; v6017= 5 or 9	
1	.02		10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists	
3	.05		11	Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)	
1	.02		12	Accountants and Auditors	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

4	.06	13 Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
3	.05	14 Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
2	.03	15 Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists
6	.10	16 Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
5	.08	17 Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
2	.03	18 Judges; Lawyers
-	-	19 Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
15	.24	20 Not self-employed
8	.13	31 Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
6	.10	40 Secretaries, stenographers, typists
23	.37	41 Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
19	.31	45 Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
1	.02	50 Foremen, n.e.c.
43	.70	51 Other craftsmen and kindred workers
2	.03	52 Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables
7	.11	55 Members of armed forces
13	.21	61 Transport equipment operatives
27	.44	62 Operatives, except transport
33	.54	70 Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
8	.13	71 Farm laborers and foremen
9	.15	73 Private household workers
77	1.25	75 Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentis
17	.28	80 Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
25	.41	99 NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6019 "F17 INDUSTRY (R)"

NUM(2.0)

F17. What kind of business was that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,794	94.15	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; V5872=1-3; V6017=5 or 9
36	.58	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
2	.03	21	Mining and extraction
1	.02	30	Metal industries
6	.10	31	Machinery, including electrical
2	.03	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
5	.08	33	Other durables
1	.02	34	Durables, NA what
5	.08	40	Food and kindred products
-	-	41	Tobacco manufacturing
9	.15	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
-	-	43	Paper and allied products
1	.02	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
-	-	45	Other nondurables
-	-	46	Nondurables, NA what
2	.03	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
33	.54	51	Construction
13	.21	55	Transportation
1	.02	56	Communication
3	.05	57	Other public utilities
49	.80	61	Retail trade
7	.11	62	Wholesale trade
-	-	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
11	.18	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
8	.13	81	Repair service
10	.16	82	Business services
48	.78	83	Personal services
5	.08	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
2	.03	85	Printing, publishing and allied services
19	.31	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
22	.36	87	Educational services, whether public or private

1978 Family Data: Final Release

14	.23	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
4	.06	91	Armed services
29	.47	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
12	.19	99	NA; DK

V6020 "F18 # WKS WRK (R)"

NUM(2.0)

F18. How many weeks did you work last year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,792	94.12	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force in 1977; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6017 = 5 or 9
10	.16	1	One week or less
308	5.00	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
44	.71	99	NA; DK

V6021 "F19 HR/WK WRKD (R)"

NUM(2.0)

F19. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,794	94.15	0	Inap.: none; not in labor force in 1977; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6017 = 5 or 9; V6020 = 00
-	-	1	One hour or less
312	5.07	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
47	.76	99	NA; DK

V6022 "F20 WORKING NOW (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F20. Are you still working?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,794	94.15	0	Inap.: not in labor force in 1977; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6017 = 5 or 9
115	1.87	1	Yes
233	3.79	5	No
12	.19	9	NA; DK

V6023 "F21 WHAT HPND LT JOB (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F21. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you laid off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,924	96.26	0	Inap.: not in labor force in 1977; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6017 = 5 or 9; V6022 = 1 or 9
19	.31	1	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
-	-	2	Strike; lockout

1978 Family Data: Final Release

17	.28	3	Laid off; fired
117	1.90	4	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
-	-	5	Wasn't working before this
1	.02	6	Was self-employed before
29	.47	7	Other (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
39	.63	8	Job completed; seasonal work
8	.13	9	NA; DK

V6024 "F22 JOB IN FUTURE (R)" NUM(1.0)

F22. Are you thinking of getting (a/another) job in the future?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,696	76.31	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3
325	5.28	1	Yes
1,108	18.00	5	No
25	.41	9	NA; DK

V6025 "F23 WHEN GET JOB (R)" NUM(2.0)

F23. When might that be? (How soon?)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,829	94.72	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; is not thinking of getting a job in the future; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
148	2.40	1	One year from now, or sooner
13	.21	2	Two years from now
6	.10	3	Three years from now
2	.03	4	Four years from now
1	.02	5	Five years from now
-	-	6	Six years from now
-	-	7	Seven years from now
-	-	8	Eight years from now
2	.03	9	Nine years from now
1	.02	10	Ten year from now
11	.18	96	Mentions family events only, no dates given
7	.11	97	Educational reasons for self only, no dates given
69	1.12	98	DK
65	1.06	99	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6026 "F24 KIND JOB IN MIND (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F24. What kind of job do you have in mind?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,830	94.74	0	Inap.: employed; unemployed; not thinking about getting a job; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
206	3.35	1	Mentions some explicit job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, etc.; self-employed with mention of explicit type of work/ field/area
73	1.19	3	Mentions broad type of work, e.g., hospital work, job at factory or school; self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work
15	.24	5	Vague; mentions only company name
4	.06	7	Mentions temporary/intermittent work
3	.05	8	Other
23	.37	9	NA; DK

V6027 "F25 NEED TRAINING (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F25. Would you have to get any training to qualify?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,829	94.72	0	Inap.: not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
139	2.26	1	Yes
177	2.88	5	No
9	.15	9	NA; DK

V6028 "F26 LOOK FOR JOB (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F26. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,829	94.72	0	Inap.: not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
68	1.10	1	Yes
256	4.16	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6029 "F27 # PL LK FOR JOB (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F27. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6,093	99.01	0	Inap.: none; not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; has been doing nothing to find a job; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9; V6028 = 5 or 9
12	.19	1	One
9	.15	2	Two
11	.18	3	Three

1978 Family Data: Final Release

7	.11	4	Four
20	.32	5	Five or more
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V6030 "F28 WNT TK JOB-LOC (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F28. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of where these jobs are located?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,830	94.74	0	Inap.: not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
149	2.42	1	Yes
142	2.31	5	No
28	.45	8	DK
5	.08	9	NA

V6031 "F29 WNT TK JOB-HRS (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F29. Are there some jobs around here you wouldn't take because of the hours they want you to work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,830	94.74	0	Inap.: not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
155	2.52	1	Yes
134	2.18	5	No
29	.47	8	DK
6	.10	9	NA

V6032 "F30 JOB NOT WRTH IT (R)"

NUM(1.0)

F30. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,831	94.75	0	Inap.: not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9
207	3.36	1	Yes
86	1.40	5	No
30	.49	9	NA; DK

V6033 "F31 PAY/HR UNWRTHY (R)"

NUM(5.2)

F31. How much do they pay?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
147	2.39	.01 - 99.97	Actual amount
5,949	96.67	.00	Inap.: no jobs not worth taking; not thinking about getting a job; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6024 = 5 or 9; V6032 = 5 or 9
-	-	99.98	\$99.98 per hour or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

58 .94 99.99 NA; DK

V6034 "G1 MARRITAL STATUS"

NUM(1.0)

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,589	58.32	1	Married
930	15.11	2	Single
618	10.04	3	Widowed
630	10.24	4	Divorced
387	6.29	5	Separated

V6035 "G2 EVER MARRIED"

NUM(1.0)

G2. Were you ever married?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,239	85.13	0	Inap.: widowed, divorced, or separated in G1; V6034 = 1, 3 - 5
41	.67	1	Yes
869	14.12	5	No
5	.08	9	NA; DK

V6036 "G3 WHT HAPN LST MARR"

NUM(1.0)

G3. What happened to your last marriage--were you widowed, divorced, separated, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,113	99.33	0	Inap.: widowed, divorced, or separated in G1; never married; V6034 = 1, 3 - 5; V6035 = 5 or 9
5	.08	3	Widowed
26	.42	4	Divorced
8	.13	5	Separated
2	.03	7	Other
-	-	9	NA; DK

V6037 "G4 MARRIED W/WF OR"

NUM(1.0)

G4. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,634	59.05	1	Male Head is married with Wife in FU or male Head has been living with Female friend for one year or more
2,520	40.95	5	All others

V6038 "G5 WTR WF WRKD"

NUM(1.0)

G5. Did your (Wife/friend) do any work for money in 1977?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,522	40.98	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend present; V6037 = 5

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2,167	35.21	1	Yes
1,465	23.81	5	No
-	-	9	NA; DK

V6039 "G6 OCC-WIFE"

NUM(2.0)

G6. What kind of work did she do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,989	64.82	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037=5; V6038= 5 or 9
-	-	10	Physicians (medical & osteopathic), Dentists
56	.91	11	Other Medical and Paramedical; chiropractors, optometrists, pharmacists, veterinarians, nurses, therapists, healers, dieticians (except medical and dental technicians, see 16)
11	.18	12	Accountants and Auditors
140	2.27	13	Teachers, Primary and Secondary Schools (including NA type)
29	.47	14	Teachers, College; Social Scientists; Librarians, Archivists
4	.06	15	Architects; Chemists; Engineers; Physical and Biological Scientists
35	.57	16	Technicians: Airplane pilots and navigators, designers, draftsmen, foresters and conservationists, embalmers, photographers, radio operators, surveyors, technicians (medical, dental, testing, n.e.c.)
25	.41	17	Public Advisors: Clergymen, editors and reporters, farm and home management advisors, personnel and labor relations workers, public relations persons, publicity workers, religious, social and welfare workers
2	.03	18	Judges; Lawyers
11	.18	19	Professional, technical and kindred workers not listed above
75	1.22	20	Not self-employed
24	.39	31	Self-employed (unincorporated businesses)
217	3.53	40	Secretaries, stenographers, typists
431	7.00	41	Other Clerical Workers: agents (n.e.c.), library assistants and attendants, bank tellers, cashiers, bill collectors, ticket, station and express agents, etc., receptionists
128	2.08	45	Retail store salesmen and sales clerks, newsboys, hucksters, peddlers, travelling salesmen, advertising agents and salesmen, insurance agents, brokers, and salesmen, etc.
2	.03	50	Foremen, n.e.c.
16	.26	51	Other craftsmen and kindred workers
2	.03	52	Government protective service workers; firemen, police, marshals, and constables

1978 Family Data: Final Release

6	.10	55	Members of armed forces
20	.32	61	Transport equipment operatives
320	5.20	62	Operatives, except transport
12	.19	70	Unskilled laborers--nonfarm
19	.31	71	Farm laborers and foremen
42	.68	73	Private household workers
484	7.86	75	Other service workers: barbers, beauticians, manicurists, bartenders, boarding and lodging housekeepers, counter and fountain workers, housekeepers and stewards, waiters, cooks, midwives, practical nurses, babysitters, attendants in physicians' and dentis
4	.06	80	Farmers (owners and tenants) and managers (except code 71)
50	.81	99	NA; DK

V6039_A "OCCUPATION OF WIFE 78" NUM(3.0)

G6. What kind of work did she do?

This version of occupation was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census occupation codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

- (a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*
- (b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,603	74.80	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
216	3.51	1 - 195	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
77	1.25	201 - 245	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
100	1.62	260 - 285	Sales Workers
442	7.18	301 - 395	Clerical and Kindred Workers

1978 Family Data: Final Release

27	.44	401 - 600	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
243	3.95	601 - 695	Operatives, Except Transport
10	.16	701 - 715	Transport Equipment Operatives
11	.18	740 - 785	Laborers, Except Farm
2	.03	801 - 802	Farmers and Farm Managers
12	.19	821 - 824	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
351	5.70	901 - 965	Service Workers, Except Private Household
49	.80	980 - 984	Private Household Workers
11	.18	999	NA; DK

V6040 "G7 IND-WIFE"

NUM(2.0)

G7. What kind of business is that in?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,989	64.82	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037=5; V6038= 5 or 9
29	.47	11	Agriculture, forestry and fishing
2	.03	21	Mining and extraction
18	.29	30	Metal industries
61	.99	31	Machinery, including electrical
29	.47	32	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
25	.41	33	Other durables
3	.05	34	Durables, NA what
22	.36	40	Food and kindred products
6	.10	41	Tobacco manufacturing
161	2.62	42	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
11	.18	43	Paper and allied products
32	.52	44	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
3	.05	45	Other nondurables
2	.03	46	Nondurables, NA what
12	.19	49	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
21	.34	51	Construction
25	.41	55	Transportation
32	.52	56	Communication
11	.18	57	Other public utilities
355	5.77	61	Retail trade
29	.47	62	Wholesale trade

1978 Family Data: Final Release

10	.16	69	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
145	2.36	71	Finance, insurance and real estate
8	.13	81	Repair service
49	.80	82	Business services
210	3.41	83	Personal services
7	.11	84	Amusement, recreation, and related services
23	.37	85	Printing, publishing and allied services
265	4.31	86	Medical and dental and health services, whether public or private
315	5.12	87	Educational services, whether public or private
89	1.45	88	Professional and related services other than medical or educational
7	.11	91	Armed services
104	1.69	92	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
44	.71	99	NA; DK

V6040_A "INDUSTRY OF WIFE 78" NUM(3.0)

G7. What kind of business is that in?

This version of industry was coded retroactively using original PSID reports and the three-digit 1970 Census industry codes for a selected sample of PSID Heads and Wives/"Wives":

(a) *Original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives still living by 1992 who reported main jobs in at least three waves during the period 1968-1992, with at least one of those reports prior to 1980.*

(b) *Additionally, original sample Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had reported at least one main job between 1968 and 1980 but were known to have died by 1992.*

The selection criteria did not include all Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked between 1968 and 1980. Those who were still living but had reported only one or two jobs during the period of interest were excluded, as were all nonsample Heads and Wives/"Wives". Therefore not every Head or Wife/"Wife" has data for this variable. For detailed information about the Retrospective Coding Project, please see the document, 'A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1980 Retrospective Occupation-Industry Files Documentation', on our website.

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,603	74.80	0	Inap.: no Wife; not eligible for retroactive coding
16	.26	17 - 28	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

1978 Family Data: Final Release

2	.03	47 - 57	Mining
11	.18	67 - 77	Construction
305	4.96	107 - 398	Manufacturing
46	.75	407 - 479	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
291	4.73	507 - 698	Wholesale and Retail Trade
92	1.49	707 - 718	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
42	.68	727 - 759	Business and Repair Services
161	2.62	769 - 798	Personal Services
8	.13	807 - 809	Entertainment and Recreation Services
490	7.96	828 - 897	Professional and Related Services
71	1.15	907 - 937	Public Administration
16	.26	999	NA; DK

V6041 "G8 WTR OTR ILL-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G8. Did your (Wife/friend) miss any work in 1977 because someone else in the family was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,987	64.79	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9
464	7.54	1	Yes
1,699	27.61	5	No
4	.06	9	NA; DK

V6042 "G9 # WKS OTR ILL-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G9. How much work did she miss?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,690	92.46	0	Inap.: missed no work; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6041 = 5 or 9
319	5.18	1	One week or less
145	2.36	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
-	-	99	NA; DK

V6043 "G10 WTR WF ILL-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G10. Did your (Wife/friend) miss any work in 1977 because she was sick?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,988	64.80	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9
942	15.31	1	Yes
1,219	19.81	5	No
5	.08	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6044 "G11 # WKS WF ILL-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G11. How much work did she miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,212	84.69	0	Inap.:	none; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6043 = 5 or 9	
625	10.16	1	One week or less		
316	5.13	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks		
1	.02	99	NA; DK		

V6045 "G12 WTR VAC-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G12. Did your (Wife/friend) take any vacation or time off during 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,986	64.77	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9	
1,399	22.73	1	Yes		
765	12.43	5	No		
4	.06	9	NA; DK		

V6046 "G13 # WKS VAC-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G13. How much vacation or time off did she take?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,757	77.30	0	Inap.:	none; no Wife/friend; Wife/ friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6045 = 5 or 9	
319	5.18	1	One week or less		
1,076	17.48	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks		
2	.03	99	NA; DK		

V6047 "G14 WTR ON STR-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G14. Did your (Wife/friend) miss any work in 1977 because she was on strike?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,986	64.77	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9	
16	.26	1	Yes		
2,148	34.90	5	No		
4	.06	9	NA; DK		

V6048 "G15 # WKS ON STR-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G15. How much work did she miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,137	99.72	0	Inap.:	none; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6047 = 5 or 9	
7	.11	1	One week or less		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

10	.16	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
-	-	99	NA; DK

V6049 "G16 WTR WF UNEMP-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G16. Did your (Wife/friend) miss any work in 1977 because she was unemployed or temporarily laid off?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,987	64.79	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9
429	6.97	1	Yes
1,734	28.18	5	No
4	.06	9	NA; DK

V6050 "G17 # WKS UNEMP-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G17. How much work did she miss?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,729	93.09	0	Inap.: none; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6049 = 5 or 9
22	.36	1	One week or less
400	6.50	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
3	.05	99	NA; DK

V6051 "G18 WKS WRKD-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G18. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,986	64.77	0	Inap.: none; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9
18	.29	1	One week or less
2,127	34.56	2 - 52	Actual number of weeks
23	.37	99	NA; DK

V6052 "G19 HR/WK WRKD-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G19. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,986	64.77	0	Inap.: none; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend did not work; V6037 = 5; V6038 = 5 or 9; V6051 = 00
4	.06	1	One hour or less
2,126	34.55	2 - 97	Actual number of hours per week
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
38	.62	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6053 "G20 WF WRK NOW"

NUM(1.0)

G20. Is your (Wife/friend) working for money now?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,541	41.29	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; V6037 = 5
1,789	29.07	1	Yes
1,823	29.62	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6054 "G22 # MI TO WRK-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G22. About how many miles was it to where she works (one way)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,485	72.88	0	Inap.: "None" to G21; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend does not work; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9
254	4.13	1	One mile or less
1,382	22.46	2 - 97	Actual number of miles
3	.05	98	Ninety-eight miles or more
30	.49	99	NA; DK

V6055 "G23 MODE JRNY WRK-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G23. Does she use public transportation to get to work, drive with you, have a car pool, drive by herself, walk, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,484	72.86	0	Inap.: did not travel to work; "None" to G21; no Wife/friend; Wife/friend does not work; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6054 = 00
143	2.32	1	Public transportation
237	3.85	2	Drive with Head
133	2.16	3	Car pool
1,026	16.67	4	Drive with self
50	.81	5	Walk
72	1.17	7	Other
9	.15	9	NA; DK

V6056 "G24 WIFE <45"

NUM(1.0)

G24. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,365	70.93	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9
1,357	22.05	1	Wife/friend is under 45
432	7.02	5	Wife/friend is 45 or older

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6057 "G25 # MO PRES EMPL-WF"

NUM(3.0)

G25. How long has your (Wife/friend) been working for her present employer?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,797	77.95	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5
89	1.45	1	One month or less
1,259	20.46	2 - 997	Actual number of months
-	-	998	998 months or more
9	.15	999	NA; DK

V6058 "G26 HOW HEAR JOB-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G26. How did she first hear about a job with her present employer--was it through a friend, a relative, a want ad, an employment agency, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,798	77.97	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5
429	6.97	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor
185	3.01	2	Relative
165	2.68	3	Want ad
118	1.92	4	Employment agency
440	7.15	7	Other
19	.31	9	NA; DK

V6059 "G26A USEFUL SKILLS-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G26a. Is this the type of job that gives her useful skills or training?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,798	77.97	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5
1,101	17.89	1	Yes
245	3.98	5	No
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V6060 "G27 ANY HELP GET JOB-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G27. Was there anyone who may have helped her get that job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
4,797	77.95	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5
410	6.66	1	Yes
900	14.62	5	No

1978 Family Data: Final Release

39	.63	8	DK
8	.13	9	NA

V6061 "G28 WHO HELP-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G28. Was that a friend, a relative, or who?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,744	93.34	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5; V6060 = 5, 8 or 9
229	3.72	1	Friend, acquaintance, neighbor
122	1.98	2	Relative
59	.96	7	Other
-	-	9	NA; DK

V6062 "G29 HOW HELP-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G29. How did they help?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,746	93.37	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037=5; V6053=5 or 9; V6056=5; V6060=5, 8 or 9
62	1.01	1	Direct influence stated; "gave me the job"; "got me the job"
36	.58	2	Direct influence inferred; "friend of the foreman"
146	2.37	3	"Recommended me to employer"
41	.67	4	"Told employer about me" (no evidence of recommendation)
13	.21	5	"Told me to try for job"
68	1.10	6	"Told me about the job"
30	.49	7	Other
12	.19	9	NA; DK

V6063 "G30 WRK THERE-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G30. Did they work there?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,746	93.37	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5; V6060 = 5, 8 or 9
295	4.79	1	Yes
106	1.72	5	No
7	.11	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6064 "G31 SAY IN JOB-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G31. Could they have had some say in her getting the job?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,859	95.21	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5; V6060 = 5, 8 or 9; V6063 = 5 or 9	
204	3.31	1	Yes		
78	1.27	5	No		
13	.21	8	DK		
-	-	9	NA		

V6065 "G32 HOW MUCH SAY-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G32. How much say do you think they had?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,950	96.69	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5; V6060 = 5, 8 or 9; V6063 = 5 or 9; V6064 = 5, 8 or 9	
130	2.11	1	Very much; a lot; "gave me the job"		
41	.67	3	Moderate amount; some		
16	.26	5	Not very much; a little		
17	.28	9	NA; DK		

V6066 "G33 ANY ELSE WRK THR-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G33. Before she got the job, did she know anyone (else) who worked there?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,824	78.39	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5	
543	8.82	1	Yes		
738	11.99	5	No		
49	.80	9	NA; DK		

V6067 "G34 WF < 45 OR > 64"

NUM(1.0)

G34. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,720	92.95	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 1	
416	6.76	1	Wife/friend is 45 - 64		
18	.29	5	Wife/friend is under 45 or over 64		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6068 "G35 AGE WF RETIRE"

NUM(2.0)

G35. At what age do you think your (Wife/ friend) will retire from the main work she is doing now?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,738	93.24	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; Wife/friend under 45 or over 64; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 1; V6067 = 5	
248	4.03	45 - 96	Actual	age	
13	.21	97	Never		
130	2.11	98	DK		
25	.41	99	NA		

V6069 "G36 RET BEFORE 65-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G36. Do you think she will retire before she is 65?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
6,003	97.55	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; Wife/friend under 45 or over 64; know when will retire; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 1; V6067 = 5; V6068 = 45 - 97	
66	1.07	1	Yes		
21	.34	5	No		
50	.81	8	DK; depends		
14	.23	9	NA		

V6070 "G37 OWN SOC SEC-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G37. Will she be eligible for Social Security payments from her own work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,737	93.22	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; Wife/friend under 45 or over 64; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 1; V6067 = 5	
332	5.39	1	Yes		
57	.93	5	No		
9	.15	8	DK		
19	.31	9	NA		

V6071 "G38 OTR RET-WF"

NUM(1.0)

G38. Will she be eligible for other retirement pensions of her own?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,738	93.24	0	Inap.:	no Wife/friend; Wife/friend not working; Wife/friend under 45 or over 64; V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 1; V6067 = 5	
171	2.78	1	Yes		
207	3.36	5	No		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

20	.32	8	DK
18	.29	9	NA

V6072 "G39 # HRS HSWRK-WF"

NUM(2.0)

G39. About how much time does your (Wife/ friend) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house)
Actual number of hours per week

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,538	41.24	0	Inap.: none; no Wife/friend; V6037 = 5
3,587	58.29	1 - 97	Actual number of hours
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
29	.47	99	NA; DK

V6073 "G40 # HRS HSWRK-HD"

NUM(2.0)

G40. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house)
Actual number of hours per week

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,018	16.54	0	Inap.: none
5,070	82.39	1 - 97	Actual number of hours
-	-	98	Ninety-eight hours or more
66	1.07	99	NA; DK

V6074 "G42 OTR HELP HSWRK"

NUM(1.0)

G42. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,467	40.09	0	Inap.: only Head or Head and Wife in FU
2,139	34.76	1	Yes (one or more persons help)
1,538	24.99	5	No
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V6075 "H2 TOT FARM RECTS (BKT)"

NUM(1.0)

H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1977, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,064	98.54	0	Inap.: not a farmer
2	.03	1	\$0 - 499 (include negative amounts here)
1	.02	2	\$500 - 999
1	.02	3	\$1000 - 1999
2	.03	4	\$2000 - 2999
7	.11	5	\$3000 - 4999

1978 Family Data: Final Release

6	.10	6	\$5000 - 7499
5	.08	7	\$7500 - 9999
58	.94	8	\$10,000 or more
8	.13	9	NA; DK

V6076 "H5 WTR BUSINESS"

NUM(1.0)

H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1977, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
448	7.28	1	Yes
5,704	92.69	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V6077 "H6 CORP OR UNINCORP"

NUM(1.0)

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,709	92.77	0	Inap.: does not own a business; V6076 = 5 or 9
128	2.08	1	Corporation
306	4.97	2	Unincorporated
6	.10	3	Both
3	.05	8	DK
2	.03	9	NA

V6078 "H12 WTR WELF/ADC"

NUM(1.0)

H12. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
754	12.25	1	Income from welfare, ADC, AFDC or Supplemental Security
5,400	87.75	5	No such income

V6079 "H13 WEL HELP PAY"

NUM(1.0)

H13. Did welfare also help with your rent or other bills?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,405	87.83	0	Inap.: no welfare, ADC, AFDC, or Supplemental Security income; V6078 = 5
123	2.00	1	Yes
549	8.92	5	No
77	1.25	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6080 "H14 WHAT PAY FOR"

NUM(1.0)

H14. What did they pay for?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6,030	97.99	0	Inap.: welfare did not help with bills; no welfare, ADC, AFDC, or Supplemental Security income; V6078 = 5; V6079 = 5 or 9
63	1.02	1	Rent, mortgage payment, property taxes
30	.49	2	Utilities
2	.03	3	Household appliances, furniture, clothing, personal items
1	.02	4	Car, bus fare, transportation
-	-	5	Repairs to DU
1	.02	6	Food (other than food stamps)
16	.26	7	Medical bills
4	.06	8	Other
7	.11	9	NA; DK

V6081 "H15 WTR MEDICAID-HD"

NUM(1.0)

H15. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone in the family received medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,426	88.17	0	Inap.: no welfare, ADC, AFDC, or Supplemental Security income; V6078 = 5
539	8.76	1	Yes
117	1.90	5	No
72	1.17	9	NA; DK

V6082 "H18 WTR SOC SEC-HD"

NUM(1.0)

H18. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
1,054	17.13	1	Head has income from Social Security
5,100	82.87	5	No such income

V6083 "H19 WTR MEDICARE-HD"

NUM(1.0)

H19. Do you have Medicare from Social Security?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,107	82.99	0	Inap.: no Social Security; V6082 = 5
741	12.04	1	Yes
268	4.35	5	No
38	.62	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6084 "H23 WTR WF/FRND IN FU"

NUM(1.0)

H23. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,634	59.05		1	Yes, Wife/friend in FU	
2,520	40.95		5	No Wife/friend in FU or FU has female Head	

V6085 "H24 WTR WF INCOME 1977?"

NUM(1.0)

H24. Did your (Wife/friend) have any income during 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,525	41.03		0	Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; has female Head; V6084 = 5	
2,427	39.44		1	Yes	
1,202	19.53		5	No	
-	-		9	NA; DK	

V6086 "H29 WTR SOC SEC-WF"

NUM(1.0)

H29. Did your (Wife/friend) receive any Social Security in 1977?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,751	60.95		0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; has female Head; no income; V6084 = 5; V6085 = 5 or 9	
256	4.16		1	Yes	
2,139	34.76		5	No	
8	.13		9	NA; DK	

V6087 "H31 WTR MEDICARE-WF"

NUM(1.0)

H31. Does she have Medicare from Social Security?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,897	95.82		0	Inap.: no Wife/friend; has female Head; no income; no Social Security income; V6084 = 5; V6085 = 5 or 9; V6086 = 5 or 9	
175	2.84		1	Yes	
70	1.14		5	No	
12	.19		9	NA; DK	

V6088 "H48 WTR ADC-OTR"

NUM(1.0)

H48. Interviewer Checkpoint

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
135	2.19		1	Extra earner has ADC, AFDC, Supplemental Security, or other welfare	
6,019	97.81		5	No such persons	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6089 "H49 WTR MEDICAID-OTR"

NUM(1.0)

H49. There is a public program called Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services) which provides medical assistance to persons in need. During the past year, has anyone (else) in the family received medical care which has been or will be paid for by Medicaid (Medi-Cal, Medical Assistance, Welfare, Medical Services)?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,018	97.79	0	Inap.: no others with ADC, AFDC, Supple- mental Security or other welfare; V6088 = 5
101	1.64	1	Yes
19	.31	5	No
16	.26	9	NA; DK

V6090 "H50 WTR SOC SEC-OTR"

NUM(1.0)

H50. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
212	3.44	1	Extra earner has Social Security
5,942	96.56	5	No such persons

V6091 "H51 WTR MEDICARE-OTR"

NUM(1.0)

H51. Does anyone (else) in the family have Medicare from Social Security?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,941	96.54	0	Inap.: no others with Social Security; V6090 = 5
115	1.87	1	Yes
67	1.09	5	No
31	.50	9	NA; DK

V6092 "H52 WTR 1-PERSON FU"

NUM(1.0)

H52. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,779	77.66	1	FU includes people other than Head
1,375	22.34	5	Head is only person in FU

V6093 "H53 OTR LKG FOR WRK"

NUM(1.0)

H53. Is anyone in the family looking for work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,382	22.46	0	Inap.: one-person FU; V6092 = 5
603	9.80	1	Yes
4,143	67.32	5	No
26	.42	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6094 "H54 TOT LKG FOR WRK"

NUM(1.0)

H54. H55. Total number looking for work

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,553	90.23	0	Inap.: one-person FU; no one looking for work; V6092 = 5; V6093 = 5 or 9
500	8.12	1	One person
89	1.45	2	Two people
7	.11	3	Three people
3	.05	4	Four people
2	.03	5	Five people
-	-	6	Six people
-	-	7	Seven people
-	-	8	Eight or more
-	-	9	NA; DK

V6095 "H57 WTR LUMPSUM PYTS"

NUM(1.0)

H57. Did you get any other money in 1977--like a big settlement from an insurance company or an inheritance?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
326	5.30	1	Yes
5,819	94.56	5	No
9	.15	9	NA; DK

V6096 "H58 \$ LUMPSUM PYTS (BKT)"

NUM(1.0)

H58. How much did that amount to in 1977?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,832	94.77	0	Inap.: V6095 = 5 or 9
59	.96	1	Less than \$500
38	.62	2	\$500 - 999
62	1.01	3	\$1000 - 1999
32	.52	4	\$2000 - 2999
30	.49	5	\$3000 - 4999
27	.44	6	\$5000 - 7499
10	.16	7	\$7500 - 9999
58	.94	8	\$10,000 or more
6	.10	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6097 "H59 WTR SUPPORT OTRS" NUM(1.0)

H59. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
594	9.65	1	Yes
5,551	90.20	5	No
9	.15	9	NA; DK

V6098 "H60 # SUPPORTED OTRS" NUM(1.0)

H60. How many?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,565	90.43	0	Inap.: does not support others outside FU; V6097 = 5 or 9
343	5.57	1	One person
149	2.42	2	Two people
57	.93	3	Three people
18	.29	4	Four people
10	.16	5	Five people
6	.10	6	Six people
-	-	7	Seven people
2	.03	8	Eight or more people
4	.06	9	NA; DK

V6099 "H62 WTR DEPENDENT OTRS" NUM(1.0)

H62. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,565	90.43	0	Inap.: does not support others outside FU; V6097 = 5 or 9
194	3.15	1	Yes
393	6.39	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V6100 "H63 # DEPENDENT OTRS" NUM(1.0)

H63. How many?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,959	96.83	0	Inap.: none; does not support others outside FU; no one dependent for more than half of their support; V6097 = 5 or 9; V6099 = 5 or 9
112	1.82	1	One person
44	.71	2	Two people
23	.37	3	Three people
10	.16	4	Four people

1978 Family Data: Final Release

5	.08	5	Five people
1	.02	6	Six people
-	-	7	Seven people
-	-	8	Eight or more people
-	-	9	NA; DK

V6101 "H64 BELONG LABOR UNION"

NUM(1.0)

H64. Do you belong to a labor union?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,224	19.89	1	Yes		
4,911	79.80	5	No		
19	.31	9	NA; DK		

V6102 "H65 WTR HEALTH LMT-HD"

NUM(1.0)

H65. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
1,279	20.78	1	Yes		
4,864	79.04	5	No		
11	.18	9	NA; DK		

V6103 "H66 HOW MUCH HLTH LMT-HD"

NUM(1.0)

H66. Does it limit your work a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,876	79.23	0	Inap.:	does not have health problem; V6102 = 5 or 9	
725	11.78	1	A lot		
274	4.45	3	Somewhat		
265	4.31	5	Just a little		
14	.23	9	NA; DK		

V6104 "H67 # YRS HAVE COND"

NUM(2.0)

H67. How long have you had this condition?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,877	79.25	0	Inap.:	does not have health problem; V6102 = 5 or 9	
162	2.63	1	One year or less		
1,076	17.48	2 - 97	Actual number of years		
-	-	98	Ninety-eight	years or more	
39	.63	99	NA; DK		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6105 "H68 GET BETTE OR" NUM(1.0)

H68. Do you expect it to get better, worse, or stay about the same?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,876	79.23	0	Inap.: does not have health problem; V6102 = 5 or 9
240	3.90	1	Better
715	11.62	3	About the same
283	4.60	5	Worse
40	.65	9	NA; DK

V6106 "H69 REQU XTRA CARE" NUM(1.0)

H69. Do you require a lot of extra care by someone?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,878	79.27	0	Inap.: does not have health problem; V6102 = 5 or 9
162	2.63	1	Yes
1,112	18.07	5	No
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V6107 "H70 XTRA COSTS" NUM(1.0)

H70. Does that mean extra costs for the family?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,995	97.42	0	Inap.: does not have health problem; V6102 = 5 or 9; V6106 = 5 or 9
72	1.17	1	Yes
86	1.40	5	No
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6108 "H71 COST SMALL OR" NUM(1.0)

H71. Are those costs small, moderate, or quite large?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,082	98.83	0	Inap.: does not have health problem; no extra cost for family; V6102 = 5 or 9; V6106 = 5 or 9; V6107 = 5 or 9
8	.13	1	Small
30	.49	3	Moderate
32	.52	5	Large
2	.03	9	NA; DK

V6109 "H72 FU INC > 17 YRS" NUM(1.0)

H72. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,227	68.69	1	FU includes people other than Head who are 18 or older
1,927	31.31	5	No such people

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6110 "H73 OTR HLTH LMT-> 17"

NUM(1.0)

H73. Is there anyone (else) 18 or older in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work they can do?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,941	31.54	0	Inap.: no one (else) in FU 18 or older; V6109 = 5
498	8.09	1	Yes
3,640	59.15	5	No
75	1.22	9	NA; DK

V6111 "H74-79 TOT >17 YR HLTH LMT"

NUM(1.0)

H74-79. Total number 18 or older with physical or nervous condition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,657	91.92	0	Inap.: no one 18 or older with physical or nervous condition; V6109 = 5; V6110 = 5 or 9
479	7.78	1	One person
17	.28	2	Two
1	.02	3	Three
-	-	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight or more people
-	-	9	NA

V6112 "H81 FU INC 0-17 YRS"

NUM(1.0)

H81. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,204	52.06	1	FU includes people other than Head who are 0 - 17 years old
2,950	47.94	5	No such persons

V6113 "H82 OTR HLTH LMT 0-17"

NUM(1.0)

H82. Is there anyone under 18 in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits their activities or schooling?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,955	48.02	0	Inap.: no one (else) 0 - 17 in FU; V6112 = 5
163	2.65	1	Yes
3,002	48.78	5	No
34	.55	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6114 "H83-88 TOT 0-17 HLTH LMT" NUM(1.0)

H83-88. Total number 0 - 17 with physical or nervous condition

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,991	97.35	0	Inap.: no one (else) 0 - 17 in FU; no one with physical or nervous condition; V6113 = 5; V6113 = 5 or 9
150	2.44	1	One person
13	.21	2	Two people
-	-	3	Three people
-	-	4	Four people
-	-	5	Five people
-	-	6	Six people
-	-	7	Seven people
-	-	8	Eight or more people
-	-	9	NA

V6115 "J1 WTR NEW WIFE" NUM(1.0)

J1. Interviewer Checkpoint

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
293	4.76	1	FU has new (Wife/permanent friend) this year
5,861	95.24	5	FU has same (Wife/permanent friend) as in 1977 or FU has no (Wife/permanent friend) or FU has female Head

V6116 "J2 EDUCATION-WF" NUM(2.0)

J2. How many grades of school did your (Wife/friend) finish?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,247	36.51	0	Inap.: none; no Wife/friend
3	.05	1	One grade
5	.08	2	Two
11	.18	3	Three
18	.29	4	Four
36	.58	5	Five
79	1.28	6	Six
71	1.15	7	Seven
236	3.83	8	Eight
162	2.63	9	Nine
318	5.17	10	Ten
271	4.40	11	Eleven
1,769	28.75	12	Twelve; GED

1978 Family Data: Final Release

165	2.68	13	Thirteen
236	3.83	14	Fourteen
62	1.01	15	Fifteen
297	4.83	16	Sixteen
119	1.93	17	Seventeen or more; graduate school
49	.80	99	NA; DK

V6117 "J3 WTR OTR SCHLING-WF"

NUM(1.0)

J3. Did she have any other schooling?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
3,178	51.64	0	Inap.: has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V6116 = 13 - 17, 99
671	10.90	1	Yes
2,276	36.98	5	No
29	.47	9	NA; DK

V6118 "J4 TYPE OTR SCHLING-WF"

NUM(1.0)

J4. What other schooling did she have?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,483	89.10	0	Inap.: had no other schooling; has more than twelve years of school; no Wife/friend; V6116 = 13 - 17, 99; V6117 = 5 or 9
8	.13	1	Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)--Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program
499	8.11	2	Job-specific (not codable in 1)--Nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course
22	.36	3	Company-specific--on-the-job training; company training program; army/navy training course
27	.44	7	Other
108	1.75	8	Vague; NA whether vocationally related; "college courses"
7	.11	9	NA; DK

V6119 "J6 WTR BA/BS DEGREE-WF"

NUM(1.0)

J6. Does she have a college degree?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5,274	85.70	0	Inap.: has twelve or fewer grades of school; no Wife/friend; V6116 = 00 - 12, 99
404	6.56	1	Yes
472	7.67	5	No (include associate degree)
4	.06	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6120 "J7 WTR ADVANCED DEGRE-WF"

NUM(1.0)

J7. Does she have any advanced degrees?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,750	93.44	0	Inap.: has no degree; has twelve or fewer grades of school; no Wife/friend; V6116 = 00 - 12, 99; V6119 = 5 or 9
84	1.36	1	Yes
317	5.15	5	No
3	.05	9	NA; DK

V6121 "J8 EDUC-WFS FA"

NUM(1.0)

J8. How much education did your (Wife's/ friend's) father have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,439	39.63	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend
386	6.27	1	0 - 5 grades
1,500	24.37	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school"
417	6.78	3	9 - 11 grades; some high school; junior high
695	11.29	4	12 grades; high school
49	.80	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training
172	2.79	6	College but no degree; Associate's degree
145	2.36	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; college degree; "college"
90	1.46	8	College and advanced or professional degree
261	4.24	9	NA; DK

V6122 "J9 EDUC-WFS MO"

NUM(1.0)

J9. How much education did your (Wife's/ friend's) mother have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,386	38.77	0	Inap.: no Wife/friend
248	4.03	1	0 - 5 grades
1,295	21.04	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school"
633	10.29	3	9 - 11 grades; some high school
980	15.92	4	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
92	1.49	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
201	3.27	6	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
133	2.16	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
23	.37	8	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
163	2.65	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6123 "J10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF"

NUM(2.0)

J10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,647	43.01	0	Inap.:	none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife/friend	
300	4.87	1	One year or less		
3,148	51.15	2 - 97	Actual number of years		
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years or more		
59	.96	99	NA; DK		

V6124 "J11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF"

NUM(2.0)

J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
2,955	48.02	0	Inap.:	none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/friend; V6123 = 00	
384	6.24	1	One year or less		
2,729	44.35	2 - 97	Actual number of years		
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years or more		
86	1.40	99	NA; DK		

V6125 "J12 P TIME WRKD-WF"

NUM(2.0)

J12. During the years that she was not working full time, how much of the time did she work?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
4,510	73.29	0	Inap.:	none; worked full time; never worked; no Wife/friend; V6123=00	
-	-	1	One percent or less		
1,643	26.70	2 - 98	Actual percent		
1	.02	99	Ninety-nine percent		

V6126 "J12 ACC P TIME WRKD-WF"

NUM(1.0)

J12. Accuracy of V6125

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,826	94.67	0	Inap.:	no assignment; worked full time; never worked; no Wife/friend; V6123 = 00	
64	1.04	1	Minor assignment		
264	4.29	2	Major assignment		

V6127 "K1 WTR NEW HEAD"

NUM(1.0)

K1. Whether or not FU has a new Head

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
483	7.85	1	FU has a new Head this year		
5,671	92.15	5	This FU has the same Head as in 1977		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6128 "K2 ST GREW UP-FA OF HD"

NUM(2.0)

K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?

FATHER'S STATE

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
526	8.55	0	Inap.: no father/surrogate; U.S. territory or foreign country
5,388	87.55	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
240	3.90	99	DK; NA; refused

V6129 "K2 CO GREW UP-FA OF HD"

NUM(3.0)

K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?

FATHER'S COUNTY

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.08	0	Data suppressed
5,153	83.73	1 - 970	County code
12	.19	998	DK
984	15.99	999	NA

V6130 "K2 ST GREW UP-MO OF HD"

NUM(2.0)

K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?

MOTHER'S STATE

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
490	7.96	0	Inap.: no mother/surrogate; U.S. territory or foreign country
5,476	88.98	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
188	3.05	99	DK; NA; refused

V6131 "K2 CO GREWUP-MO OF HD"

NUM(3.0)

K2. Where did your mother and father grow up?

MOTHER'S COUNTY

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
11	.18	0	Data suppressed

1978 Family Data: Final Release

5,254	85.38	1 - 970	County code
13	.21	998	DK
876	14.23	999	NA

V6132 "K3 OCC-FA OF HD" NUM(1.0)

K3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
30	.49	0	Inap.:	no father; dead; did nothing	
346	5.62	1	Professional,	technical and kindred workers	
183	2.97	2	Managers,	officials and proprietors	
264	4.29	3	Self-employed	businessmen	
291	4.73	4	Clerical and	sales workers	
981	15.94	5	Craftsmen,	foremen, and kindred workers	
884	14.36	6	Operatives and	kindred workers	
872	14.17	7	Laborers and	service workers, farm laborers	
1,452	23.59	8	Farmers and	farm managers	
851	13.83	9	Miscellaneous (armed	services, protective workers); NA; DK	

V6133 "K4 OCC-HDS 1ST JOB" NUM(1.0)

K4. Thinking of your (HEAD'S) first full-time regular job, what did you do?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
255	4.14	0	Inap.:	never worked	
414	6.73	1	Professional,	technical and kindred workers	
60	.97	2	Managers,	officials and proprietors	
30	.49	3	Self-employed	businessmen	
908	14.75	4	Clerical and	sales workers	
429	6.97	5	Craftsmen,	foremen and kindred workers	
1,135	18.44	6	Operatives and	kindred workers	
2,118	34.42	7	Laborers and	service workers, farm laborers	
226	3.67	8	Farmers and	farm managers	
579	9.41	9	Miscellaneous (armed	services, protective workers); NA; DK	

V6134 "K5 # DIFF JOBS OR-HD" NUM(1.0)

K5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
300	4.87	0	Inap.:	on first job now; never worked; V6133=0	
2,269	36.87	1	Have had a number of	different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two kinds of jobs	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

540	8.77	3	Both; have had a number of different kinds of jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two kinds of jobs
2,772	45.04	5	Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
273	4.44	9	NA; DK

V6135 "K6-10 AGE OLDEST KID-HD" NUM(2.0)
AGE OF HEAD'S OLDEST CHILD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,165	35.18	0	Inap.: Head does not have children
3,903	63.42	1 - 98	Actual age
86	1.40	99	NA

V6136 "K6-10 AGE 2ND OLDEST KID" NUM(2.0)
AGE OF HEAD'S SECOND OLDEST CHILD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,193	51.88	0	Inap.: Head does not have two or more children
2,869	46.62	1 - 98	Actual age
92	1.49	99	NA

V6137 "K6-10 AGE 3RD OLDEST KID" NUM(2.0)
AGE OF HEAD'S THIRD OLDEST CHILD

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,134	67.18	0	Inap.: Head does not have three or more children
1,931	31.38	1 - 98	Actual age
89	1.45	99	NA

V6138 "K6-10 TOT # KIDS-HD" NUM(2.0)
K6-K10. Total number of children of Head
Actual number of children

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,089	33.95	0	None
4,006	65.10	1 - 60	Actual number of children
59	.96	99	NA; DK

V6139 "K6-10 # KIDS BY 25-HD" NUM(1.0)
K6-K10. Number of children Head had by age 25

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,159	51.33	0	None
1,332	21.64	1	One
837	13.60	2	Two
426	6.92	3	Three

1978 Family Data: Final Release

168	2.73	4	Four
68	1.10	5	Five
40	.65	6	Six
10	.16	7	Seven
5	.08	8	Eight or more children
109	1.77	9	NA; DK

V6140 "K11 # SIBLING-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
299	4.86	0	None
775	12.59	1	One
874	14.20	2	Two
864	14.04	3	Three
715	11.62	4	Four
568	9.23	5	Five
489	7.95	6	Six
415	6.74	7	Seven
1,037	16.85	8	Eight or more siblings
118	1.92	9	NA; DK

V6141 "K12 OLDER SIBS?-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K12. Were any of your brothers or sisters older than you?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
10	.16	0	Inap.: FU did not acquire a new Head
4,221	68.59	1	Yes
1,861	30.24	5	No; has no brothers or sisters
62	1.01	9	NA; DK

V6142 "K13 HD GREW UP FARM OR"

NUM(1.0)

K13. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small a large city, or what?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
1,812	29.44	1	Farm; rural area; country
2,049	33.30	2	Small town; any size town, suburb
2,072	33.67	3	Large city; any size city
123	2.00	4	Other; several different places; combination of places
98	1.59	9	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6143 "K14,15 ST GREW UP-HD"

NUM(2.0)

K14, K15. In what state and county was that?

STATE

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
154	2.50	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
5,905	95.95	1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
95	1.54	99	DK; NA; refused

V6144 "K14,15 CO GREW UP-HD"

NUM(3.0)

K14, K15. In what state and county was that?

COUNTY

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5	.08	0	Data suppressed
5,826	94.67	1 - 970	County code
2	.03	998	DK
321	5.22	999	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6145 "K16 # REGIONS LIVED-HD" NUM(1.0)

K14-16, (L4, L6) What other states or countries have you lived in?

Number of Regions (Including Present Region) Head has Lived In.

Regions are defined as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

DEEP SOUTH: Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina

OTHER SOUTH: Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Kentucky, Maryland, North Carolina, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming

OTHER ENGLISH SPEAKING: Alaska, Australia, Canada, Hawaii, New Zealand, South Africa, United Kingdom, West Indies

OTHER NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING: All other countries not above

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
6	.10	0	Inap.: FU did not acquire a new Head
3,297	53.57	1	One region
1,677	27.25	2	Two regions
600	9.75	3	Three regions
314	5.10	4	Four regions
57	.93	5	Five regions
13	.21	6	Six regions
2	.03	7	Seven regions
6	.10	8	Eight or more
182	2.96	9	NA; DK

V6146 "K16 # STATES LIVED-HD" NUM(1.0)

K14-16, (L4,L6). In what state (or country) was that?

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code Value/Range Text</u>
5	.08	0	Inap.: FU did not acquire a new Head
2,723	44.25	1	Lived in one state/country
1,602	26.03	2	Lived in two states/countries
695	11.29	3	Lived in three states/countries
650	10.56	4	Lived in four states/countries
135	2.19	5	Lived in five states/countries

1978 Family Data: Final Release

74	1.20	6	Lived in six states/countries
26	.42	7	Lived in seven states/countries
66	1.07	8	Lived in eight or more states/countries
178	2.89	9	NA; DK

V6147 "K17 EVERMVD FOR JOB-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K17. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,312	21.32	1	Yes
4,182	67.96	5	No
660	10.72	9	NA; DK

V6148 "K18 NOTMV FOR JOB-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K18. (If "No" to K17), Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,976	32.11	0	Inap.: moved for job; V6147 = 1 or 9
355	5.77	1	Yes
3,401	55.26	5	No
422	6.86	9	NA; DK

V6149 "K19 PARENTS POO OR?"

NUM(1.0)

K19. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well-off, or what?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,806	45.60	1	Poor
1,942	31.56	3	Average; "it varied"
1,071	17.40	5	Pretty well-off
335	5.44	9	NA; DK; didn't live with parents

V6150 "K20-21 EDUC-HDS FA"

NUM(1.0)

K20-21. How much education did your (HEAD'S) father have? Could he read and write? (if less than 6 grades)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
76	1.23	0	Inap.: could not read or write; NA; DK grade and could not read or write;
660	10.72	1	0 - 5 grades
2,827	45.94	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
573	9.31	3	9 - 11 grades (some high school); junior high
878	14.27	4	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
73	1.19	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)

1978 Family Data: Final Release

257	4.18	6	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
231	3.75	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
107	1.74	8	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
472	7.67	9	NA; DK to both K20 and K21

V6151 "K22-23 EDUC-HDS MO"

NUM(1.0)

K22-23. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
52	.84	0	Inap.: could not read or write; NA; DK grade and could not read or write
707	11.49	1	0 - 5 grades
1,750	28.44	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
863	14.02	3	9 - 11 grades (some high school); junior high
1,469	23.87	4	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
105	1.71	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
270	4.39	6	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
175	2.84	7	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
58	.94	8	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
705	11.46	9	NA; DK to both K22 and K23

V6152 "K24 WTR HEAD VET"

NUM(1.0)

K24. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,550	25.19	1	Yes
4,457	72.42	5	No
147	2.39	9	NA

V6153 "K25 # YR WRD SINCE 18-HD"

NUM(2.0)

K25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
206	3.35	0	Inap.: none; never worked
227	3.69	1	One year or less
5,650	91.81	2 - 97	Actual number of years
-	-	98	Ninety-eight years or more
71	1.15	99	NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6154 "K26 # YR WRD FULTIME-HD"

NUM(2.0)

K26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
465	7.56	0	Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V6153 = 00
300	4.87	1	One year or less
5,280	85.80	2 - 97	Actual number of years
1	.02	98	Ninety-eight years or more
108	1.75	99	NA; DK

V6155 "K27 P TIME WRKD-HD"

NUM(2.0)

K27. During the years that you were not working full time, how much of the time did you work?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,103	66.67	0	Inap.: none; worked full time; never worked; V6153=00
1	.02	1	One percent or less
2,047	33.26	2 - 98	Actual percent
3	.05	99	Ninety-nine percent

V6156 "K27 ACC P TIME WRK-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K27. Accuracy of V6155

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,790	94.09	0	Inap.: no assignment; worked full time; never worked; V6153 = 00
76	1.23	1	Minor assignment
288	4.68	2	Major assignment

V6157 "K28 EDUCATION-HD"

NUM(2.0)

K28. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
35	.57	0	None
5,743	93.32	1 - 16	Actual number of grades
346	5.62	17	Seventeen or more
30	.49	99	NA; DK

V6158 "K29 WTR OTR TRNG-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K29. Did you get any other training?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,651	91.83	0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V6157 = 07 - 17, 99
37	.60	1	Yes
454	7.38	5	No

1978 Family Data: Final Release

12 .19 9 NA; DK

V6159 "K30 TYPE OTR TRNG-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K30. What was it?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,117	99.40	0	Inap.: got no other training; finished more than six years of school; V6157 = 07 - 17, 99; V6158 = 5 or 9
4	.06	1	Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)--Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program
19	.31	2	Job-specific (not codable in 1)--nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course
8	.13	3	Company-specific--on-the-job training; company training program; army/navy training program
1	.02	7	Other
4	.06	8	Vague, NA whether vocationally related
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6160 "K31 TROUBLE READING? HD"

NUM(1.0)

K31. Do you have any trouble reading?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,670	92.14	0	Inap.: finished more than six years of school; V6157 = 07 - 17, 99
154	2.50	1	Yes
174	2.83	5	No
156	2.53	9	NA; DK

V6161 "K32 WTR OTR SCHLNG-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K32. Did you have any other schooling?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,143	34.82	0	Inap.: finished less than seven or more than twelve years of school; V6157 = 00 - 06, 13 - 17, 99
1,330	21.61	1	Yes
2,654	43.13	5	No
27	.44	9	NA; DK

V6162 "K33 TYPE OTR SCHLNG-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K33. What other schooling did you have?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,824	78.39	0	Inap.: had no other schooling; finished less than seven or more than twelve years of school; V6157 = 00 - 06, 13 - 17, 99; V6161 = 5 or 9
40	.65	1	Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)--Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program
808	13.13	2	Job-specific (not codable in 1)--nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair courses

1978 Family Data: Final Release

178	2.89	3	Company-specific--on-the-job training; company training program; army/navy training course
49	.80	7	Other
245	3.98	8	Vague; NA whether vocationally related; "college courses"
10	.16	9	NA; DK

V6163 "K35 WTR BA/BS DEGREE-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K35. Do you have a college degree?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,533	73.66	0	Inap.: finished twelve or fewer grades; V6157 = 00 - 12, 99
782	12.71	1	Yes
828	13.45	5	No
11	.18	9	NA; DK

V6164 "K36 WTR ADVANCED DEGR-HD"

NUM(1.0)

K36. Do you have any advance degrees?

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,373	87.31	0	Inap.: has no degree; finished twelve or fewer grades; V6157 = 00 - 12, 99; V6163 = 5 or 9
239	3.88	1	Yes
534	8.68	5	No
8	.13	9	NA; DK

V6165 "L1 WHO RESPONDENT"

NUM(1.0)

L1. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,550	90.19	1	Head
566	9.20	2	Wife
32	.52	7	Other than Head or Wife
6	.10	9	NA

V6166 "L2 # CALLS"

NUM(1.0)

L2. Number of calls

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
31	.50	0	Inap.: mail interview
2,017	32.78	1	One call
1,473	23.94	2	Two
896	14.56	3	Three
574	9.33	4	Four
330	5.36	5	Five

1978 Family Data: Final Release

236	3.83	6	Six
155	2.52	7	Seven
385	6.26	8	Eight or more calls
57	.93	9	NA

V6167 "L3 INSIDE CITY > 50,000?"

NUM(1.0)

L3. Is this address inside of the city limits of a city of 50,000 or more?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,946	47.87	1	Yes		
3,162	51.38	5	No		
46	.75	9	Foreign; NA; DK		

V6168 "L4 CITY 50,000 OR MORE"

NUM(3.0)

L4. What city is that?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,209	52.14	0	Data suppressed		
2,729	44.35	1 - 799	City code		
216	3.51	999	NA; DK		

V6169 "L5 DIST TO CNTR CITY"

NUM(1.0)

L5. How far is this DU from the center of that city? (City in L4)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
3,216	52.26	0	Inap.: this address outside city limits of city of 50,000 or more; foreign country; V6167 = 5 or 9		
1,431	23.25	1	Less than 5 miles		
1,249	20.30	2	5 - 14.9 miles		
150	2.44	3	15 - 29.9 miles		
25	.41	4	30 - 49.9 miles		
5	.08	5	50 or more miles		
78	1.27	9	NA; DK		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6170 "L6 CITY 50,000 OR MORE"

NUM(3.0)

L6. What is the nearest city of 50,00 or more?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,011	48.93		0		Data suppressed
2,857	46.43	1 - 799			City code
286	4.65	999			NA; DK

V6171 "L7 DIST TO CNTR CITY"

NUM(1.0)

L7. How far is this DU from the center of that city?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,003	48.80		0		Inap.: this address inside city limits of city of 50,000 or more; foreign country; V6167 = 1 or 9
131	2.13		1		Less than 5 miles
617	10.03		2		5 - 14.9 miles
647	10.51		3		15 - 29.9 miles
576	9.36		4		30 - 49.9 miles
1,096	17.81		5		50 or more miles
84	1.36		9		NA; DK

V6172 "L8 INSIDE CITY > 5000"

NUM(1.0)

L8. Is this address inside the city limits of a city of 5,000 or more?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,009	48.90		0		Inap.: this address inside city limits of city of 50,000 or more; foreign country; V6167 = 1 or 9
1,338	21.74		1		Yes
1,655	26.89		5		No
152	2.47		9		NA; DK

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6173 "TOT 1977 FAM \$ INC"

NUM(5.0)

Total 1977 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V5796 Taxable income of Head and Wife

V5815 Total transfers of Head and Wife

V5817 Taxable Income of Others

V5831 Total Transfers of Others

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
11	.18	1	One dollar or less
6,130	99.61	2 - 99,998	Actual amount
13	.21	99,999	\$99,999 or more

V6174 "TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y"

NUM(5.0)

Total 1977 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V5780 Labor part of farm income

V5781 Labor part of business income

V5782 Head's Wages Income

V5784 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V5785 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V5786 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,209	19.65	0	No labor income
-	-	1	One dollar or less
4,938	80.24	2 - 99,998	Actual amount
7	.11	99,999	\$99,999 or more

V6175 "TOT 1977 MISC TRAN Y H+W"

NUM(5.0)

Total 1977 Miscellaneous Transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC - V5815 minus V5802)

Actual dollar amount of transfers

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,397	55.20	0	No miscellaneous transfers
2,757	44.80	1 - 99,998	Actual amount
-	-	99,999	\$99,999 or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6176 "TOT 77 FAM \$ Y/NEEDS"

NUM(5.2)

Total 1977 Family Money Income/Needs (1978)

Total 1977 family money income (V6173) divided by 1977 family needs (V5758). (See note at V5758 (annual need std) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.) This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 80 in V5873 or V5984) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which made this adjustment for farmers.

xx.xx Actual income/needs ratio

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,143	99.82	.01 - 99.98	Actual income/needs ratio
11	.18	.00	Income/needs ratio of zero
-	-	99.99	Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more

V6177 "ANNUAL FOOD STD"

NUM(4.0)

Annual Food Standard

This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V5757) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale:

Add 20 percent for one-person families,
10 percent for two-person families,
5 percent for three-person families,
and subtract 5 percent for five-person families and
10 percent for families with six or more persons

See note at V5757 (weekly food needs, used in computing this variable) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

xxxx. Food standard for 1978 family

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,152	99.97	1 - 9,998	Actual amount
2	.03	9,999	Food standard of \$9,999 or more

V6178 "HEAD 77 AVG HRLY EARNING"

NUM(5.2)

1977 Average Hourly Earnings - Head

1977 labor income of Head (sum V5780 - V5782 and V5784 - V5786)/1977 hours of work of Head (V5731)

1977 average hourly earnings

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,943	80.32	.01 - 99.98	Actual amount per hour
1,209	19.65	.00	Inap.: zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V5780 - V5782 and V5784 - V5786 = 00000 and V5731 = 0000)
2	.03	99.99	\$99.99 per hour or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6179 "WIFE 77 AVG HRLY EARNING"

NUM(5.2)

1977 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife

1977 labor income of Wife (V5788)/1977 hours of work for money of Wife (V5743)

1977 average hourly earnings

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,166	35.20	.01 - 99.98	Actual amount per hour
3,988	64.80	.00	Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V5852 = 00 or V5788 = 00000 and V5743 = 0000

V6180 "REGION - 1978 INT"

NUM(1.0)

Region at Time of 1978 Interview

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
979	15.91	1	Northeast
1,504	24.44	2	North Central
2,628	42.70	3	South
1,003	16.30	4	West
12	.19	5	Alaska, Hawaii
25	.41	6	Foreign Country
3	.05	9	NA

V6181 "REGION 78 HD GREW UP"

NUM(1.0)

Region Where 1978 Head of Family Grew Up (about ages 6-16)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
944	15.34	1	Northeast
1,462	23.76	2	North Central
2,870	46.64	3	South
625	10.16	4	West
3	.05	5	Alaska, Hawaii
156	2.53	6	Foreign Country
94	1.53	9	NA region where 1978 Head grew up

V6182 "REGION 78 HD FA GREW UP"

NUM(1.0)

Region Where Father of 1978 Head Grew Up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
770	12.51	1	Northeast
1,219	19.81	2	North Central
3,136	50.96	3	South
260	4.22	4	West
2	.03	5	Alaska, Hawaii

1978 Family Data: Final Release

527	8.56	6 Foreign Country
240	3.90	9 NA where father of 1978 Head grew up

V6183 "REGION 78 HD MO GREW UP"

NUM(1.0)

Region Where Mother of 1978 Head Grew Up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
781	12.69	1	Northeast
1,267	20.59	2	North Central
3,127	50.81	3	South
297	4.83	4	West
3	.05	5	Alaska, Hawaii
491	7.98	6	Foreign Country
188	3.05	9	NA where mother of 1978 Head grew up

V6184 "GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY"

NUM(1.0)

Geographic Mobility: Where Head of Family Lived at Time of 1978 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
4,112	66.82	1	Same state at both times (V5703 EQ V6143)
737	11.98	2	Same region but different state (V5703 NE V6143 but V6180 EQ V6181)
1,207	19.61	3	Different regions (V6180 NE V6181)
98	1.59	9	NA (V5703 or V6143 EQ 99)

V6185 "ACC 77 \$ Y COMPONENTS"

NUM(1.0)

Accuracy of 1977 Money Income Components

Sum of the following:

V5783 Accuracy: Head's wages income
V5787 Accuracy: Head's other labor income
V5789 Accuracy: Wife's labor income
V5797 Accuracy: Capital income
V5803 Accuracy: ADC/AFDC of Head and Wife
V5814 Accuracy: Other transfers of Head and Wife
V5818 Accuracy: Taxable income of others
V5832 Accuracy: Transfer income of others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,850	95.06	0	Sum of values is zero
115	1.87	1	Sum of values is one
119	1.93	2	Sum of values is two
21	.34	3	Sum of values is three
25	.41	4	Sum of values is four
8	.13	5	Sum of values is five

1978 Family Data: Final Release

12	.19	6	Sum of values is six
-	-	7	Sum of values is seven
3	.05	8	Sum of values is eight
1	.02	9	Sum of values is nine or greater

V6186 "#MINOR ASSGMTS IN 78"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Minor Assignments Made in 1978 Interview

Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V5718 through V5832

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,706	92.72	0	Zero minor assignments
369	6.00	1	One minor assignment
57	.93	2	Two
14	.23	3	Three
7	.11	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
1	.02	8	Eight

V6187 "#MAJOR ASSGMTS IN 78"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Major Assignments Made in 1978 Interview

Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V5718 through V5832

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,201	84.51	0	No major assignments Zero major assignments
701	11.39	1	One assignment
143	2.32	2	Two
76	1.23	3	Three
21	.34	4	Four
10	.16	5	Five
2	.03	6	Six

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6188 "DU VALUE/ROOM - 1978" NUM(5.0)

1978 Value Per Room of Dwelling Unit

$[V5717 + (V5723 + V5727) \times 10] / V5862$
 (1978 (1978 (1978 value (number of
 house rent of rent rooms in
 value) paid) received) 1978)

Homeowners: House value (V5717)/number of rooms (V5862)

*Renters: Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual
 rent (V5723)/number of rooms (V5862)*

*Neither owns nor rents: Dwelling value (sum of rent
 paid (V5723) + value of rent received free in
 return for services (V5727) x 10/number of
 rooms (V5862)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,075	98.72	100 - 99,990	Actual value
79	1.28	99,999	Number of rooms in dwelling NA (V5862 = 9)

V6189 "ACTUL MINUS REQ ROOMS 78" NUM(1.0)

Actual Minus Required Rooms for Family

*Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V5862) minus number of rooms required for a family of
 given composition (V5756) plus 3*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
33	.54	0	Shortage of three or more rooms
75	1.22	1	Shortage of two rooms
328	5.33	2	Shortage of one room
753	12.24	3	Actual = required rooms
1,293	21.01	4	One extra room
1,367	22.21	5	Two extra rooms
1,102	17.91	6	Three extra rooms
685	11.13	7	Four extra rooms
446	7.25	8	Five or more extra rooms
72	1.17	9	NA actual number of rooms; V5862 = 9

V6190 "PERSONS/ROOM IN 78" NUM(3.1)

Number of Persons Per Room(1978)

Number of people in family (V5849)/number of rooms in dwelling (V5862)

Number of persons per room

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,075	98.72	.1 - 6.0	Number of people per room
79	1.28	9.9	NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room; V5862 = 9, 0

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6191 "# 18 OR OLDER IN 78"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Adults (those aged 18 or older) in Family

*Number in family (V5849) minus number of
children (those aged 0 - 17) in family (V5853)*

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,919	31.18	1	One adult
3,382	54.96	2	Two
561	9.12	3	Three
198	3.22	4	Four
60	.97	5	Five
26	.42	6	Six
8	.13	7	Seven

V6192 "BKT AGE HEAD 1978"

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V5850) Age of Head

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
935	15.19	1	Under 25
1,856	30.16	2	25 - 34
888	14.43	3	35 - 44
943	15.32	4	45 - 54
757	12.30	5	55 - 64
513	8.34	6	65 - 74
262	4.26	7	75 and older
-	-	9	NA

V6193 "BKT AGE WIFE 1978"

NUM(1.0)

(Bkt. V5852) Age of Wife

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,520	40.95	0	Inap.: no Wife
742	12.06	1	Under 25
1,162	18.88	2	25 - 34
597	9.70	3	35 - 44
567	9.21	4	45 - 54
352	5.72	5	55 - 64
181	2.94	6	65 - 74
33	.54	7	75 and older
-	-	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6194 "EDUCATION 1978 HEAD"

NUM(1.0)

Head's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
154	2.50	0	Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing (V6160 EQ 1)
223	3.62	1	0 - 5 grades (V6157 EQ 00 - 05 and V6160 NE 1)
800	13.00	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V6157 EQ 06 - 08)
1,272	20.67	3	9 - 11 grades (V6157 EQ 09 - 11)
1,168	18.98	4	12 grades; "high school" (V6157 EQ 12 and V6161 NE 1)
895	14.54	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6157 EQ 12 and V6161 EQ 1)
855	13.89	6	College but no degree (V6157 EQ 13 - 15 or V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6163 NE 1)
518	8.42	7	College BA and no advanced degree (V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6163 EQ 1 and V6164 NE 1)
239	3.88	8	College and advanced or professional degree (V6157 EQ 16 - 17 and V6164 EQ 1)
30	.49	9	NA; DK (V6157 = 99)

V6195 "EDUCATION 1978 WIFE"

NUM(1.0)

Wife's Education

This variable is comparable to those of previous years

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2,520	40.95	0	Inap.: no Wife in FU
86	1.40	1	0 - 5 grades (V6116 EQ 00 - 05)
345	5.61	2	6 - 8 grades; "grade school" (V6116 EQ 06 - 08)
673	10.94	3	9 - 11 grades (V6116 EQ 09 - 11)
1,146	18.62	4	12 grades; "high school" (V6116 EQ 12 and V6117 NE 1)
518	8.42	5	12 grades plus nonacademic training (V6116 EQ 12 and V6117 EQ 1)
453	7.36	6	College but no degree (V6116 EQ 13 - 15 or V6116 EQ 16, 17 and V6119 NE 1)
292	4.74	7	College BA and no advanced degree (V6116 EQ 16 - 17 and V6119 EQ 1 and V6120 NE 1)
78	1.27	8	College and advanced or professional degree (V6116 EQ 16 - 17 and V6120 EQ 1)
43	.70	9	NA; DK (V6116 EQ 99)

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6196 "77 FDRL INCM TAX CREDIT"

NUM(3.0)

1977 Federal Income Tax Low Income Credit - Head and Wife

The Federal government still allows the "negative income tax" begun in 1975; this tax credit is available to low income wage earners with independent children and who maintain a dwelling. (See V5800 and Part I, Section 5 of this volume.)

This tax credit = the lesser of:

- a) 10% (V5796 - (V5794 + V5795)) or*
- b) \$400 - 10% (V5796-\$4,000), whichever is smaller, but not a negative number*

Tax credit dollars

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
5,442	88.43	0	Inap.:	zero tax credit; not eligible for credit	
712	11.57	1 - 400	Actual	tax credit	

V6197 "MARITAL STATUS"

NUM(1.0)

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V6002 (V5502)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
3,663	59.52	1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU		
855	13.89	2	Single, never legally married		
619	10.06	3	Widowed		
631	10.25	4	Divorced		
386	6.27	5	Separated		

V6198 "DECILE:77 TOT FAM \$ Y"

NUM(1.0)

Decile on Total 1977 Family Money Income (V6173)

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Text</u>
764	12.41	0	\$1 - 3,827		
682	11.08	1	\$3,282 - 6,030		
686	11.15	2	\$6,031 - 8,594		
658	10.69	3	\$8,595 - 11,005		
619	10.06	4	\$11,006 - 13,762		
635	10.32	5	\$13,763 - 16,802		
584	9.49	6	\$16,803 - 20,394		
566	9.20	7	\$20,395 - 24,997		
518	8.42	8	\$24,998 - 32,797		
442	7.18	9	\$32,797 and higher		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6199 "DECILE:77 INCOME/NEEDS"

NUM(1.0)

Decile on Total 1977 Family Money Income/Needs (V6176)

See note at V5757 (weekly food needs, used in computing the needs variable) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
995	16.17	0	0.00 - 1.59		
768	12.48	1	1.60 - 2.36		
688	11.18	2	2.37 - 3.08		
657	10.68	3	3.09 - 3.81		
577	9.38	4	3.82 - 4.58		
535	8.69	5	4.59 - 5.39		
539	8.76	6	5.40 - 6.40		
514	8.35	7	6.41 - 7.70		
454	7.38	8	7.71 - 9.90		
427	6.94	9	9.91 and higher		

V6200 "#CHILDS AGE 1-2"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,132	83.39	0	None		
919	14.93	1	One		
98	1.59	2	Two		
5	.08	3	Three		
-	-	4	Four		
-	-	5	Five		
-	-	6	Six		
-	-	7	Seven		
-	-	8	Eight		
-	-	9	Nine or more		

V6201 "#CHILDS AGE 3-5"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,179	84.16	0	None		
843	13.70	1	One		
123	2.00	2	Two		
9	.15	3	Three		
-	-	4	Four		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

V6202 "#CHILDS AGE 6-13"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
4,412	71.69	0	None		
1,024	16.64	1	One		
493	8.01	2	Two		
153	2.49	3	Three		
54	.88	4	Four		
17	.28	5	Five		
1	.02	6	Six		
-	-	7	Seven		
-	-	8	Eight		
-	-	9	Nine or more		

V6203 "#FEM CHILDS 14-17"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,481	89.06	0	None		
549	8.92	1	One		
106	1.72	2	Two		
17	.28	3	Three		
1	.02	4	Four		
-	-	5	Five		
-	-	6	Six		
-	-	7	Seven		
-	-	8	Eight		
-	-	9	Nine or more		

V6204 "#MALE CHILDS 14-17"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
5,462	88.76	0	None		

1978 Family Data: Final Release

561	9.12	1	One
111	1.80	2	Two
19	.31	3	Three
1	.02	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

V6205 "#FEM CHILDS 18-20"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,800	94.25	0	None
313	5.09	1	One
40	.65	2	Two
1	.02	3	Three
-	-	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

V6206 "#MALE CHILDS 18-20"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

<u>Count</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Value/Range</u>	<u>Code</u> <u>Value/Range</u> <u>Text</u>
5,760	93.60	0	None
351	5.70	1	One
39	.63	2	Two
4	.06	3	Three
-	-	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6207 "#FEM CHILDS 21-29"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,923	96.25	0	None
192	3.12	1	One
34	.55	2	Two
4	.06	3	Three
1	.02	4	Four
-	-	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

V6208 "#MALE CHILDS 21-29"

NUM(1.0)

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
5,873	95.43	0	None
249	4.05	1	One
24	.39	2	Two
6	.10	3	Three
-	-	4	Four
2	.03	5	Five
-	-	6	Six
-	-	7	Seven
-	-	8	Eight
-	-	9	Nine or more

V6209 "RACE (FROM 1972)"

NUM(1.0)

Race

Since in 1978 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,704	60.19	1	White
2,240	36.40	2	Black
164	2.66	3	Spanish-American
46	.75	7	Other
-	-	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6210 "SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER"

NUM(1.0)

Split Sample Filter

This variable is identical for each case to V2969, a 1972 variable which randomly divided the sample into four equal parts. Splitoffs have received the same number as their main families

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,567	25.46	1	First quarter sample
1,522	24.73	2	Second quarter sample
1,572	25.54	3	Third quarter sample
1,493	24.26	4	Fourth quarter sample

V6211 "11YR FAM COMP CHANGE"

NUM(1.0)

Eleven-Year Changes in FU Composition

The highest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here: V542, V1109, V1809, V2410, V3010, V3410, V3810, V4310, V5210, V5710

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
732	11.89	0	No change in family members
1,704	27.69	1	Change in members other than Head or Wife
366	5.95	2	Head same, but Wife left/died and/or Head has new Wife
385	6.26	3	Wife from previous years became Head
294	4.78	4	Female Head got married--husband (nonsample member) became Head
1,870	30.39	5	Some sample member other than Head or Wife became Head
696	11.31	6	Some female other than Head got married, and nonsample member became Head
51	.83	7	Female Head with husband in institution in previous year(s) became Wife, as he came home to be the Head of the FU
56	.91	8	Other

V6212 "78 UPDATED FAM WEIGHT"

NUM(2.0)

1978 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 1, for procedure

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	.02	0	No family weight
6,153	99.98	1 - 72	Actual family weight

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6213 "UNSKL M CNTY LABOR SUPPL"

NUM(1.0)

Whether Shortage or Surplus of Unskilled Male Labor in County, November 1978

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
105	1.71	1	Many more jobs than applicants
312	5.07	2	More jobs than applicants
1,316	21.38	3	Most people able to find jobs
2,495	40.54	4	A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs
1,070	17.39	5	Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs
856	13.91	9	NA

V6214 "UNSKL F CNTY LABOR SUPPL"

NUM(1.0)

How Does the Market for Unskilled Females Compare with the Market for Unskilled Males? November 1978

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
929	15.10	1	Better (more women able to find jobs)
2,525	41.03	2	About the same
1,746	28.37	3	Worse (fewer women able to find jobs)
113	1.84	4	Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs)
841	13.67	9	NA

V6215 "UNSKLD JOB MARKET 78"

NUM(1.0)

How Does the Market for Unskilled Nonwhites Compare with the Market for Whites? November 1978

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
182	2.96	1	Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs)
2,972	48.29	2	About the same
1,732	28.14	3	Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
327	5.31	4	Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs)
941	15.29	9	NA

1978 Family Data: Final Release

V6216 "TYPIC UNSKL WAGE RATE"

NUM(1.0)

What is the Typical Wage that an Unskilled Male Worker Might Receive?

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
-	-	1	Under	\$2.00	
-	-	2	\$2.00 -	2.49	
2,424	39.39	3	\$2.50 -	2.99	
1,618	26.29	4	\$3.00 -	3.49	
981	15.94	5	\$3.50 -	3.99	
265	4.31	6	\$4.00 or more		
866	14.07	9	NA		

V6217 "DIF WAGE MALE VS FEM"

NUM(1.0)

Difference between the Typical Hourly Wage Rate for an Unskilled Male and for an Unskilled Female, November 1978

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
2,267	36.84	0	No difference		
145	2.36	1	Females earn less than males by	\$.01 - .09	
687	11.16	2	\$.10 -	.24 difference	
1,502	24.41	3	\$.25 -	.49 difference	
558	9.07	4	\$.50 -	.99 difference	
110	1.79	5	\$1.00 or more		
18	.29	6	Females earn more than males		
867	14.09	9	NA		

V6218 "1978 CNTY UNEMP RATE"

NUM(1.0)

Unemployment Rate in Respondent's County, November 1978

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
67	1.09	1	Under	2%	
1,052	17.09	2	2 -	3.9%	
2,497	40.58	3	4 -	5.9%	

1978 Family Data: Final Release

1,674	27.20	4	6 - 8.9%
310	5.04	5	9 - 10.0%
36	.58	6	10.1 - 12.0%
44	.71	7	12% or more
474	7.70	9	NA

V6219 "77-78 CNG MARIT STATUS" 1977-1978 Change in Marital Status

NUM(1.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
3,349	54.42	1	1977 Head and Wife and husband of Head remained married to each other in 1978
2,143	34.82	2	1977 Head remained unmarried in 1978
141	2.29	3	1977 Head and Wife or Head and husband of Head were married in 1977; 1978 Head is one of these two individuals and divorced or separated (Included here are cohabiters who have moved apart)
28	.45	4	1977 Head and Wife or Head and husband of Head were married in 1977; 1978 Head is one of these two individuals and is widowed
191	3.10	5	1977 Head was unmarried in 1977 but was married by 1978 and had either stayed Head or became Wife or husband of Head by 1978
2	.03	6	1977 Head and Wife or Head and husband of Head were married in 1977, became divorced and remarried by 1978
-	-	7	1977 Head and Wife or Head and husband of Head were married in 1977, became widowed and remarried by 1978
299	4.86	8	Other, including sons or daughters who split off
1	.02	9	NA; DK

V6220 "HOUSEHOLD ID # 78" Household Identification Number

NUM(4.0)

This variable was generated to simplify the clustering of multiple panel family units residing in the same households. Its values were assigned simply by selecting a 1978 ID number (V5702) with the lowest value from among the 1978 ID numbers of those families comprising each such household group. This value was used in these file positions for all of the related households. Thus, if the user sorts the data ordered by this variable, the family units within larger household groups will be adjacent to each other. Family units who did not share their households with any other family unit or shared only with non-panel family units were given their own values for V5202.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
6,154	100.00	1 - 6,154	Actual household identification number

V6221 "FU PRIMACY WITHIN HU" FU Primacy within HU

NUM(1.0)

Count	%	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
121	1.97	1	This family unit is a Primary that shares the household with another family unit that is also interviewed

1978 Family Data: Final Release

5,818	94.54	2	This family unit is a Primary that either (a) does not share the household with another family unit, (b) shares the household with a family unit that is not interviewed, or (c) is in a situation in which sharing with another family was not ascertained
145	2.36	3	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is also interviewed
70	1.14	4	This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is not interviewed

V6222 "CENSUS NEEDS STANDARD-1977"

NUM(5.0)

Annual Needs Standard for the 1977 Family--CENSUS VERSION

This poverty threshold was taken from Census Bureau's website, <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html> We have used the table entitled 'Income Thresholds at the Poverty Level by Sex of Head, Size of Family, and Number of Related Children Under 18 Years Old, by Farm-Nonfarm Residence.' We used Non-Farm Residence tabulations.

The threshold values are based on sex of Head, family size, the number of persons in the family under age 18, and the age of the householder. Due to some of the limitations of our extant files, we were unable to generate the number of months for those individuals who moved out of multiple families in the same wave. Otherwise the calculation of needs is similar to that described in Section I, Part 5, of guide to the 1993 PSID data, 93GUIDE.PDF.

Count	%	Value/Range	Code	Value/Range	Text
6,154	100.00	2,898 - 11,025	Actual	Census	needs